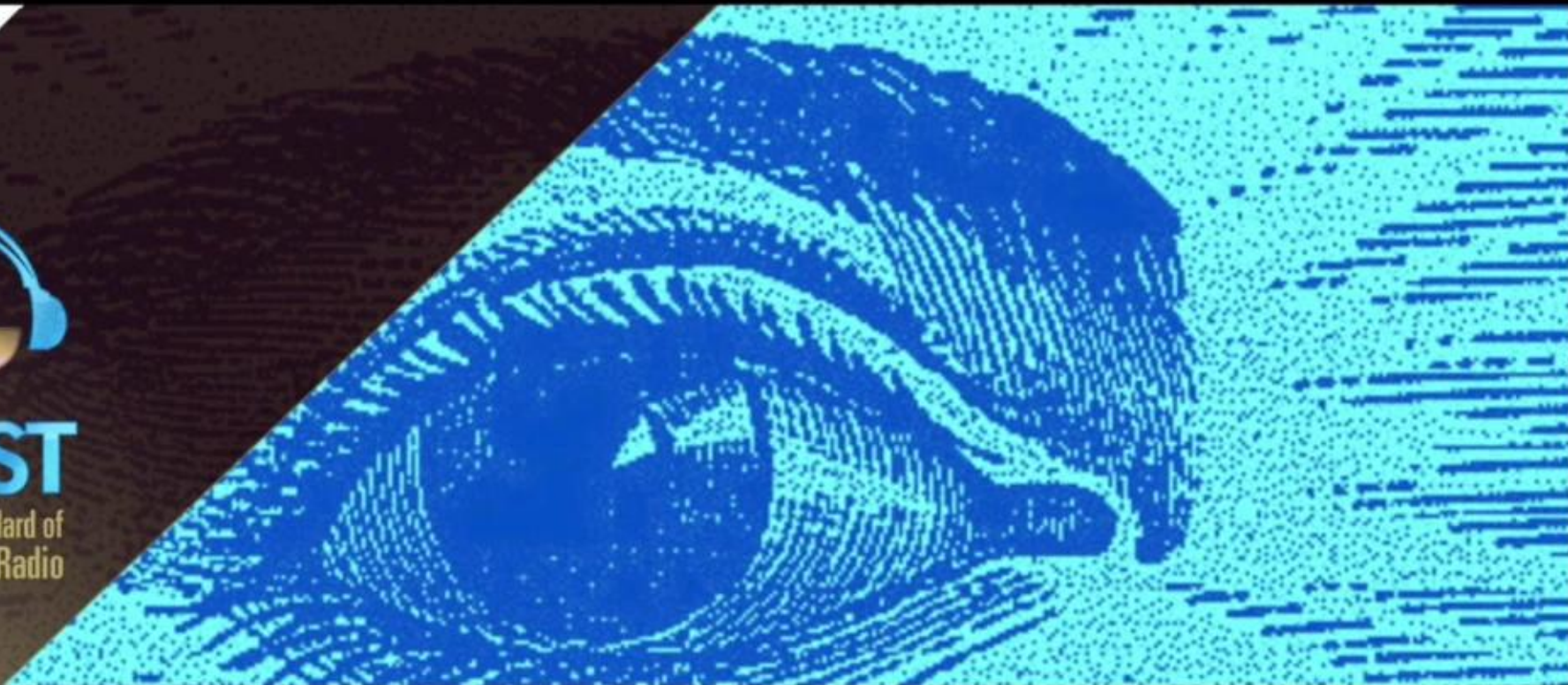


01/04/15



DR. BENJAMIN ZELLER

1  
00:00:07,150 --> 00:00:21,750

[Music]

2  
00:00:28,650 --> 00:00:25,000

you're in the para cast the gold

3  
00:00:34,299 --> 00:00:28,660

standard of paranormal radio cat now

4  
00:00:36,160 --> 00:00:34,309

here's gene Steinberg this is our first

5  
00:00:38,350 --> 00:00:36,170

episode of 2015

6  
00:00:39,670 --> 00:00:38,360

some people never believe a power cast

7  
00:00:44,049 --> 00:00:39,680

would last that long

8  
00:00:46,600 --> 00:00:44,059

some suggested after 2006 we had shot r1

9  
00:00:47,020 --> 00:00:46,610

and it was time to leave but we're still

10  
00:00:49,080 --> 00:00:47,030

here

11  
00:00:51,939 --> 00:00:49,090

completing nine years in February

12  
00:00:56,619 --> 00:00:51,949

looking forth to the tenth anniversary

13  
00:01:00,070 --> 00:00:56,629

show in February of 2016 and maybe we'll

14

00:01:02,380 --> 00:01:00,080

bring back some figures who had been

15

00:01:05,170 --> 00:01:02,390

with us before and had gone away we'll

16

00:01:07,840 --> 00:01:05,180

see it is interesting though that in

17

00:01:11,920 --> 00:01:07,850

this holiday season as it ends two

18

00:01:14,260 --> 00:01:11,930

members of our forums who maybe had a

19

00:01:16,750 --> 00:01:14,270

bad experience with us or got banned

20

00:01:17,289 --> 00:01:16,760

because of their behavior whatever came

21

00:01:20,260 --> 00:01:17,299

back

22

00:01:22,120 --> 00:01:20,270

I got a apology from somebody who was

23

00:01:25,780 --> 00:01:22,130

really attacking us three or four years

24

00:01:26,440 --> 00:01:25,790

ago and now says hey let bygones be

25

00:01:28,810 --> 00:01:26,450

bygones

26

00:01:30,520 --> 00:01:28,820

is that a New Year's resolution or what

27

00:01:32,560 --> 00:01:30,530

what do you think Chris well I'm not

28

00:01:37,210 --> 00:01:32,570

sure gene it's good to know that people

29

00:01:40,330 --> 00:01:37,220

are still interested in tuning in to our

30

00:01:42,850 --> 00:01:40,340

forums and to the show that's always a

31

00:01:45,010 --> 00:01:42,860

good sign I think our audiences is

32

00:01:46,300 --> 00:01:45,020

increasing by leaps and bounds and boy

33

00:01:48,400 --> 00:01:46,310

I'll tell you we should have some smart

34

00:01:51,460 --> 00:01:48,410

folks on the forums or they're actually

35

00:01:53,680 --> 00:01:51,470

kind of I think intimidating people I

36

00:01:55,450 --> 00:01:53,690

got an email from one of our longtime

37

00:01:57,640 --> 00:01:55,460

posters it was saying you know this has

38

00:01:59,440 --> 00:01:57,650

really turned into an intellectual you

39

00:02:01,570 --> 00:01:59,450

know almost a intellectual boxing match

40

00:02:04,600 --> 00:02:01,580

online and I think some people are a

41

00:02:07,660 --> 00:02:04,610

little bit intimidated by that well I

42

00:02:10,419 --> 00:02:07,670

know I am in some of the threads I don't

43

00:02:13,750 --> 00:02:10,429

know how to add my two cents in there

44

00:02:17,770 --> 00:02:13,760

without seeming trite or I don't know

45

00:02:19,990 --> 00:02:17,780

just pretty jaw-droppingly impressive

46

00:02:21,699 --> 00:02:20,000

some of the know the quality and depth

47

00:02:23,440 --> 00:02:21,709

of insight that I'm seeing on the forums

48

00:02:25,119 --> 00:02:23,450

there's some pretty heady conversations

49

00:02:27,239 --> 00:02:25,129

on there but it doesn't mean that they

50

00:02:30,910 --> 00:02:27,249

all the conversations have to be

51  
00:02:31,730 --> 00:02:30,920  
conducted by PhD level arguments I think

52  
00:02:33,620 --> 00:02:31,740  
there's

53  
00:02:35,390 --> 00:02:33,630  
plenty of room for everyone and we'll

54  
00:02:37,910 --> 00:02:35,400  
make sure that we try to include

55  
00:02:39,650 --> 00:02:37,920  
everyone in our you know posts on the

56  
00:02:41,540 --> 00:02:39,660  
forum and some of the subject matters

57  
00:02:43,970 --> 00:02:41,550  
that we handle and I'm also looking

58  
00:02:46,520 --> 00:02:43,980  
forward in the new year Jean to the para

59  
00:02:49,610 --> 00:02:46,530  
para cast plus taking off and adding

60  
00:02:51,710 --> 00:02:49,620  
more features on to our new extra

61  
00:02:53,360 --> 00:02:51,720  
subscription service that we're gonna be

62  
00:02:55,580 --> 00:02:53,370  
having at the forum and it's gonna be

63  
00:02:59,720 --> 00:02:55,590

fun developing that working in some

64

00:03:02,030 --> 00:02:59,730

video some field reports some more

65

00:03:04,190 --> 00:03:02,040

lengthy interviews with interesting

66

00:03:05,660 --> 00:03:04,200

folks about interesting topics and it's

67

00:03:07,610 --> 00:03:05,670

it's gonna be fun I think I'm looking

68

00:03:09,050 --> 00:03:07,620

forward to the new year let me tell you

69

00:03:11,060 --> 00:03:09,060

what we have right now for the power

70

00:03:14,630 --> 00:03:11,070

cast plus if you go to plus start to the

71

00:03:18,410 --> 00:03:14,640

power cast com PL us dot the power cast

72

00:03:20,210 --> 00:03:18,420

com you can get an ad-free version of

73

00:03:23,180 --> 00:03:20,220

the power cast with a higher resolution

74

00:03:24,650 --> 00:03:23,190

audio file so it sounds better this is

75

00:03:26,420 --> 00:03:24,660

especially helpful when we get those

76

00:03:28,460 --> 00:03:26,430

marginal connections with some of our

77

00:03:29,780 --> 00:03:28,470

guests they're on a bad cell phone they

78

00:03:31,490 --> 00:03:29,790

don't have any other connection we

79

00:03:33,470 --> 00:03:31,500

really want to hear from them but

80

00:03:35,030 --> 00:03:33,480

sometimes you have to listen a little

81

00:03:37,340 --> 00:03:35,040

more carefully than we think the higher

82

00:03:38,750 --> 00:03:37,350

resolution quality takes care of that

83

00:03:40,820 --> 00:03:38,760

those who complained about the ads

84

00:03:43,670 --> 00:03:40,830

that's the solution we have a fledgling

85

00:03:45,590 --> 00:03:43,680

chat room that we might do something

86

00:03:48,500 --> 00:03:45,600

with we're still working that out we

87

00:03:51,770 --> 00:03:48,510

also have the exclusive after the para

88

00:03:55,220 --> 00:03:51,780

cast podcast and we were getting a

89

00:03:57,200 --> 00:03:55,230

couple of messages about those shows a

90

00:04:00,670 --> 00:03:57,210

couple of messages which suggest that

91

00:04:02,750 --> 00:04:00,680

some people like those short brief

92

00:04:04,280 --> 00:04:02,760

discussions more than they might have

93

00:04:07,400 --> 00:04:04,290

liked the particular episode of the

94

00:04:08,960 --> 00:04:07,410

podcast that's after the para cast and

95

00:04:12,280 --> 00:04:08,970

that's what you get now when you

96

00:04:14,660 --> 00:04:12,290

subscribe it's \$5 a month \$50 a year and

97

00:04:17,210 --> 00:04:14,670

we're going to be announcing more stuff

98

00:04:19,670 --> 00:04:17,220

in 2015 as Chris mentioned on last

99

00:04:23,780 --> 00:04:19,680

week's episode of after the para cast

100

00:04:27,080 --> 00:04:23,790

maybe a way to learn how to investigate

101  
00:04:28,940 --> 00:04:27,090  
UFO sightings and maybe a contest to see

102  
00:04:31,430 --> 00:04:28,950  
who produces the best fake but you have

103  
00:04:32,990 --> 00:04:31,440  
to listen to the previous week's edition

104  
00:04:35,750 --> 00:04:33,000  
of after the power cast for all the

105  
00:04:37,540 --> 00:04:35,760  
details so we'll keep that as the

106  
00:04:43,310 --> 00:04:37,550  
cliffhanger there you go in the meantime

107  
00:04:47,240 --> 00:04:43,320  
there's an online movement now yet again

108  
00:04:49,190 --> 00:04:47,250  
to get 100,000 people to sign a petition

109  
00:04:52,730 --> 00:04:49,200  
with the office of the President of the

110  
00:04:55,820 --> 00:04:52,740  
United States demanding disclosure about

111  
00:04:59,420 --> 00:04:55,830  
UFOs now Chris do you know the

112  
00:05:01,850 --> 00:04:59,430  
definition of pipe dream yes I do

113  
00:05:04,760 --> 00:05:01,860

actually it stems from some of the opium

114

00:05:08,750 --> 00:05:04,770

dens in China I believe but in terms of

115

00:05:12,230 --> 00:05:08,760

this particular application I do as I've

116

00:05:13,520 --> 00:05:12,240

said all along for many years that the

117

00:05:14,780 --> 00:05:13,530

government is never gonna go this

118

00:05:17,150 --> 00:05:14,790

government the American government is

119

00:05:18,680 --> 00:05:17,160

never gonna come forward and divulge the

120

00:05:21,680 --> 00:05:18,690

full extent of their knowledge about the

121

00:05:23,930 --> 00:05:21,690

UFO phenomenon we've also discussed many

122

00:05:26,000 --> 00:05:23,940

times at length the possibility that the

123

00:05:30,290 --> 00:05:26,010

government isn't even involved directly

124

00:05:32,720 --> 00:05:30,300

with managing the secret if you will it

125

00:05:34,160 --> 00:05:32,730

may be completely in the hands of the

126

00:05:36,410 --> 00:05:34,170

military-industrial complex in the

127

00:05:41,060 --> 00:05:36,420

aerospace companies and in some of our

128

00:05:42,860 --> 00:05:41,070

super high-tech corporations it it just

129

00:05:45,200 --> 00:05:42,870

seems to me that it would be out of the

130

00:05:47,030 --> 00:05:45,210

reach of any sort of disclosure movement

131

00:05:50,000 --> 00:05:47,040

if you kept it in the private sector and

132

00:05:52,070 --> 00:05:50,010

that makes the most sense to me it gives

133

00:05:54,890 --> 00:05:52,080

the government plausible deniability we

134

00:05:57,110 --> 00:05:54,900

have no evidence that UFOs represent a

135

00:06:00,110 --> 00:05:57,120

threat to national security we have no

136

00:06:02,270 --> 00:06:00,120

evidence that UFOs are extraterrestrial

137

00:06:04,490 --> 00:06:02,280

but if all that evidence is funneled in

138

00:06:05,630 --> 00:06:04,500

the private industry they can say they

139

00:06:07,520 --> 00:06:05,640

don't have the evidence because they

140

00:06:09,560 --> 00:06:07,530

gave it to somebody I wouldn't I

141

00:06:12,290 --> 00:06:09,570

wouldn't be holding my breath these

142

00:06:13,880 --> 00:06:12,300

these efforts you know although

143

00:06:16,250 --> 00:06:13,890

well-intentioned and well-meaning I

144

00:06:20,030 --> 00:06:16,260

think were just an exercise and in

145

00:06:23,690 --> 00:06:20,040

frustration because as we all know it's

146

00:06:26,930 --> 00:06:23,700

a third rail subject it is not political

147

00:06:29,990 --> 00:06:26,940

in nature it's not politically expedient

148

00:06:32,360 --> 00:06:30,000

I should say to attach yourself to any

149

00:06:35,150 --> 00:06:32,370

sort of paranormal subject look at the

150

00:06:36,620 --> 00:06:35,160

case of Senator Harrison Schmitt in 1979

151  
00:06:39,070 --> 00:06:36,630  
attempted to put together a conference

152  
00:06:41,630 --> 00:06:39,080  
on the cattle mutilation phenomenon and

153  
00:06:44,240 --> 00:06:41,640  
that was used against him when he tried

154  
00:06:47,030 --> 00:06:44,250  
to rerun you know run for a reelection

155  
00:06:49,610 --> 00:06:47,040  
and he was defeated and one of the

156  
00:06:52,100 --> 00:06:49,620  
things that was used against him

157  
00:06:55,589 --> 00:06:52,110  
politically was the fact that he had

158  
00:06:58,589 --> 00:06:55,599  
embraced such a boost

159  
00:07:01,049 --> 00:06:58,599  
and that was used though as part of an

160  
00:07:03,659 --> 00:07:01,059  
effective campaign to defeat him in the

161  
00:07:06,389 --> 00:07:03,669  
following election now maybe it was not

162  
00:07:09,029 --> 00:07:06,399  
connected but the congressman I think

163  
00:07:11,899 --> 00:07:09,039

was congressman Roush who originally was

164

00:07:14,729 --> 00:07:11,909

one of the prime movers behind the 1968

165

00:07:17,129 --> 00:07:14,739

congressional hearings on UFOs he was

166

00:07:18,959 --> 00:07:17,139

defeated in the next election and then

167

00:07:20,819 --> 00:07:18,969

went on to serve on the board of

168

00:07:23,009 --> 00:07:20,829

governors of the national investigations

169

00:07:25,469 --> 00:07:23,019

committee on aerial phenomena nightcap

170

00:07:29,699 --> 00:07:25,479

in its final years so let that be a

171

00:07:32,399 --> 00:07:29,709

lesson to politicians if you express too

172

00:07:34,109 --> 00:07:32,409

much of an interest in UFOs well it may

173

00:07:36,269 --> 00:07:34,119

hurt your political career I don't know

174

00:07:38,100 --> 00:07:36,279

about Senator Barry Goldwater because

175

00:07:40,379 --> 00:07:38,110

for years he tried to get more

176

00:07:42,719 --> 00:07:40,389

information on the subject and santur

177

00:07:45,359 --> 00:07:42,729

Goldwater who had a high rank in the

178

00:07:48,359 --> 00:07:45,369

military he never got what he wanted

179

00:07:50,459 --> 00:07:48,369

no he didn't and look at the allegation

180

00:07:52,139 --> 00:07:50,469

or the revelation I should say that

181

00:07:55,619 --> 00:07:52,149

Shirley MacLaine made about Dennis

182

00:07:58,409 --> 00:07:55,629

Kucinich and how that particular UFO

183

00:08:01,529 --> 00:07:58,419

tinged element came back to bite him and

184

00:08:04,379 --> 00:08:01,539

during the election debates as soon as

185

00:08:06,929 --> 00:08:04,389

that was admitted he was history that's

186

00:08:08,669 --> 00:08:06,939

it you know now we're going to talk

187

00:08:10,379 --> 00:08:08,679

about history as a matter of fact today

188

00:08:14,129 --> 00:08:10,389

and it's kind of history it's very

189

00:08:17,269 --> 00:08:14,139

unpleasant and it's all about a book we

190

00:08:19,669 --> 00:08:17,279

have here from dr. Benjamin is eller and

191

00:08:22,739 --> 00:08:19,679

the book is called Heaven's Gate

192

00:08:24,449 --> 00:08:22,749

America's UFO religion now this is not

193

00:08:28,379 --> 00:08:24,459

necessarily an indictment of the UFO

194

00:08:31,499 --> 00:08:28,389

field it's about one singular cult that

195

00:08:34,980 --> 00:08:31,509

really caused trouble before they were

196

00:08:38,459 --> 00:08:34,990

involved in committing suicide I mean

197

00:08:42,929 --> 00:08:38,469

this was a pretty crazy thing you wonder

198

00:08:45,480 --> 00:08:42,939

how anybody can be influenced to just

199

00:08:47,790 --> 00:08:45,490

end it all Chris you had some peripheral

200

00:08:50,280 --> 00:08:47,800

involvement with these people didn't you

201  
00:08:53,009 --> 00:08:50,290  
yeah I did I just happened to be in the

202  
00:08:56,579 --> 00:08:53,019  
right place at the right time how do you

203  
00:08:58,350 --> 00:08:56,589  
call it right place well maybe the wrong

204  
00:09:00,749 --> 00:08:58,360  
place I'm not sure but I was speaking at

205  
00:09:03,049 --> 00:09:00,759  
the Eureka Springs conference in 1996

206  
00:09:06,799 --> 00:09:03,059  
and that that first

207  
00:09:09,769 --> 00:09:06,809  
I believe is Friday night early Saturday

208  
00:09:11,359 --> 00:09:09,779  
morning actually uh just as the

209  
00:09:14,089 --> 00:09:11,369  
conferences was getting rolling in the

210  
00:09:15,559 --> 00:09:14,099  
morning I was in the hospitality suite

211  
00:09:18,049 --> 00:09:15,569  
in this group of twelve people all

212  
00:09:20,119 --> 00:09:18,059  
looking like someone very distinct like

213  
00:09:24,139 --> 00:09:20,129

a doctor construction worker an athlete

214

00:09:26,329 --> 00:09:24,149

a housewife this group of 12 people

215

00:09:28,969 --> 00:09:26,339

walked in and announcing that the sheep

216

00:09:30,889 --> 00:09:28,979

have returned and it turns out that the

217

00:09:33,079 --> 00:09:30,899

Heaven's Gate cult after being

218

00:09:35,599 --> 00:09:33,089

underground for I think about 18 years

219

00:09:37,399 --> 00:09:35,609

at that point had come out publicly the

220

00:09:38,779 --> 00:09:37,409

night before in Fort Smith or Arkansas

221

00:09:41,569 --> 00:09:38,789

and had showed up at the conference

222

00:09:44,749 --> 00:09:41,579

let's cover that yep the book is called

223

00:09:47,449 --> 00:09:44,759

Heaven's Gate the guests coming up dr.

224

00:09:50,190 --> 00:09:47,459

Benjamin Zeller with gene and with Chris

225

00:09:57,110 --> 00:09:50,200

you're in the para cast

226

00:10:02,610 --> 00:09:59,730

so here's what happened I was placing an

227

00:10:04,890 --> 00:10:02,620

order online the site went down it took

228

00:10:06,660 --> 00:10:04,900

hours before it returned but I'd already

229

00:10:08,670 --> 00:10:06,670

placed the order with another company if

230

00:10:10,590 --> 00:10:08,680

your site goes down you could lose

231

00:10:12,540 --> 00:10:10,600

business and if you have a business or

232

00:10:15,420 --> 00:10:12,550

personal site you'll want to know it's

233

00:10:18,810 --> 00:10:15,430

easy to run and it will stay online at

234

00:10:21,720 --> 00:10:18,820

iWeb your site is hosted on one of the

235

00:10:24,570 --> 00:10:21,730

most reliable networks in the world talk

236

00:10:26,910 --> 00:10:24,580

to a sales rep at iWeb comm use the

237

00:10:28,620 --> 00:10:26,920

promo code tech night-owl for a special

238

00:10:30,030 --> 00:10:28,630

discount first game attack of the rock

239

00:10:32,490 --> 00:10:30,040

codes and it was a critically acclaimed

240

00:10:34,380 --> 00:10:32,500

success and now there is the coming of

241

00:10:36,660 --> 00:10:34,390

the protectors a former military

242

00:10:38,880 --> 00:10:36,670

intelligence man is contacted by a space

243

00:10:41,490 --> 00:10:38,890

woman in a dream a dream that turns out

244

00:10:43,020 --> 00:10:41,500

to be a nightmare because evil forces on

245

00:10:44,070 --> 00:10:43,030

our distant planet are planning to

246

00:10:46,410 --> 00:10:44,080

conquer the earth

247

00:10:48,870 --> 00:10:46,420

this is gripping science fiction of the

248

00:10:50,940 --> 00:10:48,880

classic kind attack of the rock codes

249

00:10:53,700 --> 00:10:50,950

and the coming of the protectors find

250

00:10:55,560 --> 00:10:53,710

out more at Rocko it's calm that's Rocko

251

00:10:58,890 --> 00:10:55,570

it's our Ock oids

252

00:11:00,450 --> 00:10:58,900

dot-com gold it's like nothing else on

253

00:11:02,520 --> 00:11:00,460

earth from the Romans through the

254

00:11:04,770 --> 00:11:02,530

Renaissance from the Industrial Age to

255

00:11:07,740 --> 00:11:04,780

the Space Age Gold has weathered the

256

00:11:09,270 --> 00:11:07,750

test of time for 6,000 years gold has

257

00:11:11,340 --> 00:11:09,280

remained the ultimate store of wealth

258

00:11:13,350 --> 00:11:11,350

according to the World Gold Council in

259

00:11:15,720 --> 00:11:13,360

the u.s. mints demand is at an all-time

260

00:11:18,000 --> 00:11:15,730

high the stage is being set for the

261

00:11:20,220 --> 00:11:18,010

reamer gence of gold as the common sense

262

00:11:22,140 --> 00:11:20,230

alternative to a Fiat paper currency

263

00:11:24,420 --> 00:11:22,150

that gets weaker every day

264

00:11:26,250 --> 00:11:24,430

Midas Resources is proud to offer the

265

00:11:28,290 --> 00:11:26,260

hard-hitting report that arms you with a

266

00:11:30,660 --> 00:11:28,300

truth you need to protect you and your

267

00:11:32,130 --> 00:11:30,670

family from the feds plans for your hard

268

00:11:34,350 --> 00:11:32,140

earned money don't gamble with your

269

00:11:36,570 --> 00:11:34,360

future call Midas resources today and

270

00:11:51,160 --> 00:11:36,580

ask for your free copy of as good as

271

00:11:59,680 --> 00:11:53,440

read this report all - today at eight

272

00:12:02,710 --> 00:11:59,690

hundred and six eighty-six - 237 what

273

00:12:04,360 --> 00:12:02,720

good is a big berkey water filter we get

274

00:12:06,639 --> 00:12:04,370

that question a lot here at big berkey

275

00:12:08,740 --> 00:12:06,649

water filters calm and in a word the

276

00:12:11,050 --> 00:12:08,750

answer is protection protection from

277

00:12:13,540 --> 00:12:11,060

water main breaks ecoli contamination

278

00:12:16,060 --> 00:12:13,550

environmental chemical spills pesticide

279

00:12:18,400 --> 00:12:16,070

runoff chlorine taste and smell and all

280

00:12:20,230 --> 00:12:18,410

forms of fluoride plus big berkey water

281

00:12:22,090 --> 00:12:20,240

filters are the original gravity water

282

00:12:24,460 --> 00:12:22,100

filter system and most trusted on the

283

00:12:27,310 --> 00:12:24,470

market for a reason tested by multiple

284

00:12:28,600 --> 00:12:27,320

independent NSF EPA certified labs they

285

00:12:30,790 --> 00:12:28,610

are the gold standard in water

286

00:12:32,590 --> 00:12:30,800

purification and only one point seven

287

00:12:34,420 --> 00:12:32,600

cents a gallon a single set of filters

288

00:12:37,329 --> 00:12:34,430

can last for five to ten years

289

00:12:39,220 --> 00:12:37,339

that means big savings big berkey the

290

00:12:41,470 --> 00:12:39,230

one that's powerful enough to purify

291

00:12:43,689 --> 00:12:41,480

stagnant pond water get a big berkey

292

00:12:46,000 --> 00:12:43,699

today at big berkey water filters calm

293

00:12:48,189 --> 00:12:46,010

GCN listeners receive five percent off

294

00:12:50,170 --> 00:12:48,199

all ceramic filter systems visit our

295

00:12:52,689 --> 00:12:50,180

website or call one eight seven seven

296

00:12:55,870 --> 00:12:52,699

ninety-nine Berkey that's 877 ninety

297

00:12:59,319 --> 00:12:55,880

nine ber k ey big berkey water filters

298

00:13:02,319 --> 00:12:59,329

for the love of clean water the

299

00:13:05,620 --> 00:13:02,329

knowledge of the Ancients tried-and-true

300

00:13:08,530 --> 00:13:05,630

trusted herbs and extracts fuse for the

301  
00:13:10,509 --> 00:13:08,540  
latest nutraceutical science introducing

302  
00:13:13,329 --> 00:13:10,519  
the all-new ancient defense herbal

303  
00:13:15,340 --> 00:13:13,339  
immunity blend crafted with over 14 key

304  
00:13:17,350 --> 00:13:15,350  
ancient herbs and extracts to

305  
00:13:19,389 --> 00:13:17,360  
supercharge and prepare your body for

306  
00:13:21,579 --> 00:13:19,399  
what efforts admit is the most dangerous

307  
00:13:23,710 --> 00:13:21,589  
season of the year we have rejected

308  
00:13:25,990 --> 00:13:23,720  
hundreds of other formulations in our

309  
00:13:27,449 --> 00:13:26,000  
quest to bring you what is simply the

310  
00:13:29,620 --> 00:13:27,459  
most powerful and comprehensive

311  
00:13:31,780 --> 00:13:29,630  
proprietary formula that we have ever

312  
00:13:33,970 --> 00:13:31,790  
created in the realm of herbal immunity

313  
00:13:36,040 --> 00:13:33,980

for the last two years our team has been

314

00:13:37,829 --> 00:13:36,050

working with top doctors nutritionists

315

00:13:40,449 --> 00:13:37,839

and chemists to develop the ultimate

316

00:13:42,639 --> 00:13:40,459

nutraceutical formulation experienced

317

00:13:45,309 --> 00:13:42,649

the benefits of combining over 14

318

00:13:47,379 --> 00:13:45,319

ancient herbs and extracts with exciting

319

00:13:49,480 --> 00:13:47,389

new advances in nutraceutical science

320

00:13:51,309 --> 00:13:49,490

now is the time to secure ancient

321

00:13:54,069 --> 00:13:51,319

defence for you and your family visit

322

00:13:56,019 --> 00:13:54,079

ancient defense calm or call eight eight

323

00:14:00,569 --> 00:13:56,029

eight two five three three one thirty

324

00:14:05,559 --> 00:14:03,579

we'd like to hear from you if you have a

325

00:14:09,280 --> 00:14:05,569

comment or question about the para cast

326

00:14:13,030 --> 00:14:09,290

sent it to news at the para cast com

327

00:14:14,979 --> 00:14:13,040

that's news at the para cast calm and

328

00:14:18,160 --> 00:14:14,989

don't forget to visit our famous para

329

00:14:22,090 --> 00:14:18,170

cast community forums at forum dot the

330

00:14:24,400 --> 00:14:22,100

para cast comm joining us in the para

331

00:14:25,629 --> 00:14:24,410

cast this week is dr. Benjamin Zeller

332

00:14:29,889 --> 00:14:25,639

he's author of a new book called

333

00:14:32,619 --> 00:14:29,899

Heaven's Gate America's UFO religion Ben

334

00:14:33,129 --> 00:14:32,629

welcome to the para cast thank you for

335

00:14:35,139 --> 00:14:33,139

having me

336

00:14:38,259 --> 00:14:35,149

before we get started here because this

337

00:14:39,850 --> 00:14:38,269

is certainly an unusual subject to

338

00:14:42,309 --> 00:14:39,860

consider for a book and certainly we

339

00:14:43,900 --> 00:14:42,319

know the reasons why one would write a

340

00:14:46,299 --> 00:14:43,910

book about because it's obviously a

341

00:14:48,400 --> 00:14:46,309

fascinating tale but what is your

342

00:14:50,259 --> 00:14:48,410

background that led you in this

343

00:14:52,840 --> 00:14:50,269

direction to be interested in this sort

344

00:14:54,910 --> 00:14:52,850

of thing sure well my background is the

345

00:14:57,789 --> 00:14:54,920

study of American religious history and

346

00:14:59,650 --> 00:14:57,799

new religions in particular but really

347

00:15:01,960 --> 00:14:59,660

what got me interested in the topic was

348

00:15:04,059 --> 00:15:01,970

Heaven's Gate itself I was in college

349

00:15:06,100 --> 00:15:04,069

when the Heaven's Gate suicides occurred

350

00:15:07,629 --> 00:15:06,110

in 1997 I was actually taking a class

351  
00:15:10,179 --> 00:15:07,639  
that was a Religious Studies major I was

352  
00:15:11,889 --> 00:15:10,189  
taking a class on messianism and

353  
00:15:13,150 --> 00:15:11,899  
millennialism we were looking at it in

354  
00:15:15,189 --> 00:15:13,160  
the historical context we were looking

355  
00:15:17,019 --> 00:15:15,199  
at it in terms of the ancient Near East

356  
00:15:19,509 --> 00:15:17,029  
things like you know the early Christian

357  
00:15:21,519 --> 00:15:19,519  
movement some of the mystery cults and

358  
00:15:23,049 --> 00:15:21,529  
in Roman Greece but then right in front

359  
00:15:25,030 --> 00:15:23,059  
of my eyes here in the west coast of

360  
00:15:27,249 --> 00:15:25,040  
America was a millennial messianic

361  
00:15:28,929 --> 00:15:27,259  
movement unfolding in spectacularly a

362  
00:15:30,519 --> 00:15:28,939  
self-destructive fashion and that's

363  
00:15:32,799 --> 00:15:30,529

really what grabbed me I really wanted

364

00:15:34,539 --> 00:15:32,809

to understand what this group and groups

365

00:15:36,159 --> 00:15:34,549

like it are about then that's really

366

00:15:38,199 --> 00:15:36,169

what what got me interested in the study

367

00:15:40,479 --> 00:15:38,209

of American religion in particular now

368

00:15:42,729 --> 00:15:40,489

looking worldwide we're talking here

369

00:15:45,669 --> 00:15:42,739

about a religion that ended up with

370

00:15:47,829 --> 00:15:45,679

people offing themselves correct yes is

371

00:15:49,389 --> 00:15:47,839

there a history of much of that in any

372

00:15:51,669 --> 00:15:49,399

religious movement that you've studied

373

00:15:53,439 --> 00:15:51,679

there are relatively few examples but

374

00:15:54,970 --> 00:15:53,449

there are several that will the ancient

375

00:15:56,049 --> 00:15:54,980

example that people have to look to

376

00:15:58,900 --> 00:15:56,059

would be Masada

377

00:16:00,309 --> 00:15:58,910

the Jewish rebels in Masada during the

378

00:16:02,619 --> 00:16:00,319

revolt against Rome in the first century

379

00:16:05,199 --> 00:16:02,629

who rather than allow themselves to be

380

00:16:08,019 --> 00:16:05,209

captured and enslaved raped chose to

381

00:16:09,639 --> 00:16:08,029

commit suicide instead that was during

382

00:16:11,950 --> 00:16:09,649

the revolt against Rome when the Second

383

00:16:14,410 --> 00:16:11,960

Temple fell in the first century more

384

00:16:16,000 --> 00:16:14,420

recently the Russian Old Believers was

385

00:16:18,550 --> 00:16:16,010

group really started in the 19th century

386

00:16:20,860 --> 00:16:18,560

and in Russia they were a splinter group

387

00:16:22,440 --> 00:16:20,870

from the Orthodox Church several groups

388

00:16:25,420 --> 00:16:22,450

of them actually barricaded themselves

389

00:16:27,490 --> 00:16:25,430

within their churches and uh set fire to

390

00:16:29,530 --> 00:16:27,500

them to avoid having to become a

391

00:16:31,840 --> 00:16:29,540

heretics and in their mind by converting

392

00:16:33,190 --> 00:16:31,850

to the official faith there are examples

393

00:16:34,300 --> 00:16:33,200

and more recently the Solar temple of

394

00:16:36,460 --> 00:16:34,310

course which occurred around the same

395

00:16:37,720 --> 00:16:36,470

time as heaven's gates the Branch

396

00:16:39,310 --> 00:16:37,730

Davidians there's a big debate before

397

00:16:41,050 --> 00:16:39,320

whether that was suicide or not a

398

00:16:42,520 --> 00:16:41,060

Jonestown but certainly there are

399

00:16:44,230 --> 00:16:42,530

examples relatively few and far between

400

00:16:47,080 --> 00:16:44,240

all right let's look at the second

401  
00:16:49,690 --> 00:16:47,090  
connection here UFOs do you have any

402  
00:16:51,220 --> 00:16:49,700  
personal interest in UFOs at all or was

403  
00:16:52,330 --> 00:16:51,230  
it just largely in connection with this

404  
00:16:53,680 --> 00:16:52,340  
particular movement

405  
00:16:55,420 --> 00:16:53,690  
well what personal interest is in

406  
00:16:57,910 --> 00:16:55,430  
science fiction actually I grew up

407  
00:16:59,800 --> 00:16:57,920  
sci-fi fan and I remember reading my

408  
00:17:02,680 --> 00:16:59,810  
dad's bookshelf when I was a kid and

409  
00:17:05,140 --> 00:17:02,690  
picking out asome off and Clarke and

410  
00:17:08,130 --> 00:17:05,150  
reading in all the the great classics of

411  
00:17:10,780 --> 00:17:08,140  
science fiction UFOs themselves they

412  
00:17:12,250 --> 00:17:10,790  
until I encountered Heaven's Gate I saw

413  
00:17:14,320 --> 00:17:12,260

them as sort of a part of sort of that

414

00:17:16,449 --> 00:17:14,330

whole milieu sort of the this

415

00:17:17,079 --> 00:17:16,459

speculation about the unknown and what's

416

00:17:19,870 --> 00:17:17,089

out there

417

00:17:23,260 --> 00:17:19,880

ok so you followed science fiction you

418

00:17:25,960 --> 00:17:23,270

didn't take ufos seriously then at all

419

00:17:27,490 --> 00:17:25,970

I gather and I mention this because of

420

00:17:30,670 --> 00:17:27,500

the fact that I'm one of those rare

421

00:17:32,350 --> 00:17:30,680

people interested in UFOs and interested

422

00:17:34,360 --> 00:17:32,360

in science fiction I have even written a

423

00:17:37,330 --> 00:17:34,370

science fiction stories with my son and

424

00:17:38,920 --> 00:17:37,340

the reason that's kind of curious is

425

00:17:41,890 --> 00:17:38,930

you'd think there'd be a natural

426  
00:17:44,470 --> 00:17:41,900  
affinity for the two but many times when

427  
00:17:47,740 --> 00:17:44,480  
you try to have people involved in

428  
00:17:49,870 --> 00:17:47,750  
science fiction also get involved in

429  
00:17:52,480 --> 00:17:49,880  
studying UFOs whether they believe in

430  
00:17:55,390 --> 00:17:52,490  
them or not you ended up with all sorts

431  
00:17:57,570 --> 00:17:55,400  
of conflicts mm-hmm they didn't want to

432  
00:18:00,130 --> 00:17:57,580  
hear that there were happy to hear that

433  
00:18:04,030 --> 00:18:00,140  
things can happen in fiction and any

434  
00:18:06,460 --> 00:18:04,040  
possibility can be explored but not that

435  
00:18:07,840 --> 00:18:06,470  
there could possibly be a reality but

436  
00:18:10,540 --> 00:18:07,850  
before we get into the Heaven's Gate

437  
00:18:12,810 --> 00:18:10,550  
story then after all this happened did

438  
00:18:15,490 --> 00:18:12,820

anything leave you to explore UFOs

439

00:18:17,470 --> 00:18:15,500

independently of this well yeah after I

440

00:18:19,420 --> 00:18:17,480

began studying Heaven's Gate I spent a

441

00:18:22,510 --> 00:18:19,430

lot of time looking at literature among

442

00:18:23,530 --> 00:18:22,520

UFO believers both those who would put

443

00:18:24,880 --> 00:18:23,540

themselves within sort of the more

444

00:18:26,019 --> 00:18:24,890

scientific perspective you know

445

00:18:27,310 --> 00:18:26,029

investigators

446

00:18:29,529 --> 00:18:27,320

as well as those were contact these

447

00:18:31,389 --> 00:18:29,539

claimed more sort of religious or quasi

448

00:18:33,639 --> 00:18:31,399

religious experience with the

449

00:18:36,009 --> 00:18:33,649

extraterrestrial life or with UFOs yes

450

00:18:38,680 --> 00:18:36,019

certainly I I did study that you know in

451  
00:18:41,709 --> 00:18:38,690  
terms of the existence of UFOs I'd call

452  
00:18:43,810 --> 00:18:41,719  
myself an agnostic on it I haven't seen

453  
00:18:45,609 --> 00:18:43,820  
convincing evidence one way or another

454  
00:18:47,049 --> 00:18:45,619  
certainly I personally believe that

455  
00:18:50,499 --> 00:18:47,059  
there's life out there in the universe

456  
00:18:53,229 --> 00:18:50,509  
to paraphrase one of my sort of academic

457  
00:18:54,639 --> 00:18:53,239  
heroes Carl Sagan if there isn't life

458  
00:18:57,159 --> 00:18:54,649  
out there then it's a whole waste of

459  
00:18:59,440 --> 00:18:57,169  
space I know that visit us or not well

460  
00:19:00,789 --> 00:18:59,450  
that's an open question that's fair to

461  
00:19:03,519 --> 00:19:00,799  
say that I'm not going to try to

462  
00:19:06,459 --> 00:19:03,529  
convince you if UFO reality we want to

463  
00:19:08,709 --> 00:19:06,469

look into this Heaven's Gate and see

464

00:19:11,440 --> 00:19:08,719

what's going on so maybe you could tell

465

00:19:13,869 --> 00:19:11,450

our listeners here your exposure to this

466

00:19:16,389 --> 00:19:13,879

now let me tell you in my background

467

00:19:18,700 --> 00:19:16,399

first is I first heard of the people

468

00:19:21,099 --> 00:19:18,710

involved in this I guess going back to

469

00:19:24,579 --> 00:19:21,109

even the 70s and about these characters

470

00:19:25,869 --> 00:19:24,589

named Bo and peep mm-hmm and I just

471

00:19:27,849 --> 00:19:25,879

looked at that as being something funny

472

00:19:28,389 --> 00:19:27,859

yeah well they had meant it to be funny

473

00:19:30,489 --> 00:19:28,399

actually

474

00:19:32,139 --> 00:19:30,499

they used guinea and pig before they

475

00:19:34,539 --> 00:19:32,149

even used Bo and Pete they had a real

476

00:19:37,119 --> 00:19:34,549

sense of humor about it and then T&O was

477

00:19:39,459 --> 00:19:37,129

what they went with later on certainly I

478

00:19:42,369 --> 00:19:39,469

mean they they saw their human lives

479

00:19:44,139 --> 00:19:42,379

their human names as almost costumes

480

00:19:46,359 --> 00:19:44,149

which they were putting on they

481

00:19:48,489 --> 00:19:46,369

identified themselves with what they

482

00:19:50,049 --> 00:19:48,499

called level above human without her

483

00:19:52,060 --> 00:19:50,059

space and they really saw everything of

484

00:19:54,700 --> 00:19:52,070

the human level and worse than illusion

485

00:19:57,729 --> 00:19:54,710

at best sort of a theater or sort of a

486

00:19:59,079 --> 00:19:57,739

place for a classroom but the names they

487

00:20:02,259 --> 00:19:59,089

used know that they knew they were quite

488

00:20:04,529 --> 00:20:02,269

funny so at what point did something

489

00:20:07,440 --> 00:20:04,539

funny becomes something so serious that

490

00:20:09,879 --> 00:20:07,450

ends with people killing themselves

491

00:20:11,619 --> 00:20:09,889

serious at the same time one thing that

492

00:20:13,149 --> 00:20:11,629

some next members have told me and I've

493

00:20:14,950 --> 00:20:13,159

interviewed several ex members is that

494

00:20:16,180 --> 00:20:14,960

there really was a sense of humor within

495

00:20:18,789 --> 00:20:16,190

the group well they were quite serious

496

00:20:20,379 --> 00:20:18,799

as well they were aware that Outsiders

497

00:20:21,609 --> 00:20:20,389

thought they were somewhat crazy they

498

00:20:23,469 --> 00:20:21,619

were aware that they were widely

499

00:20:25,269 --> 00:20:23,479

dismissed and they sort of poked fun at

500

00:20:26,619 --> 00:20:25,279

themselves in that way but they were

501  
00:20:28,869 --> 00:20:26,629  
serious throughout and from the

502  
00:20:30,459 --> 00:20:28,879  
beginning of Heaven's Gate in the 1970s

503  
00:20:33,820 --> 00:20:30,469  
there's different dates for when it

504  
00:20:36,519 --> 00:20:33,830  
began either 74 or 75 when the two

505  
00:20:38,529 --> 00:20:36,529  
founders match or 7677 when they first

506  
00:20:41,169 --> 00:20:38,539  
got some significant converts

507  
00:20:43,930 --> 00:20:41,179  
about going back to the mid 70s from the

508  
00:20:47,349 --> 00:20:43,940  
beginning they were serious that they

509  
00:20:49,539 --> 00:20:47,359  
wanted to figure out the truth of the

510  
00:20:52,119 --> 00:20:49,549  
universe the truth of religion the truth

511  
00:20:54,190 --> 00:20:52,129  
of science the truth of UFOs the truth

512  
00:20:55,749 --> 00:20:54,200  
of the Bible it was a very serious

513  
00:20:57,940 --> 00:20:55,759

pursuit for them and those who followed

514

00:21:00,970 --> 00:20:57,950

me Chris maybe you should explain how

515

00:21:04,690 --> 00:21:00,980

you got peripherally involved in some of

516

00:21:08,680 --> 00:21:04,700

this in more detail for Ben sure you

517

00:21:10,269 --> 00:21:08,690

know Ben I like gene I remember it's

518

00:21:11,769 --> 00:21:10,279

just kind of faintly I didn't really pay

519

00:21:15,249 --> 00:21:11,779

much attention but I remember reading

520

00:21:18,519 --> 00:21:15,259

articles about Applewhite and his wife

521

00:21:20,739 --> 00:21:18,529

back in the 70s and you know I did have

522

00:21:22,509 --> 00:21:20,749

a little bit of knowledge about them but

523

00:21:24,519 --> 00:21:22,519

then when they went underground for

524

00:21:26,909 --> 00:21:24,529

almost 18 years if I remember correctly

525

00:21:30,519 --> 00:21:26,919

you know they faded away from the public

526

00:21:33,720 --> 00:21:30,529

arena and I happen to be speaking at a

527

00:21:37,149 --> 00:21:33,730

conference in Eureka Springs in April of

528

00:21:39,129 --> 00:21:37,159

1996 and instead of going off to the

529

00:21:41,399 --> 00:21:39,139

conference center to listen to the talks

530

00:21:43,739 --> 00:21:41,409

I was hanging out with a couple of other

531

00:21:47,710 --> 00:21:43,749

researchers and investigators in the

532

00:21:49,419 --> 00:21:47,720

hospitality suite and all of a sudden

533

00:21:52,539 --> 00:21:49,429

there's a knock at the door and these 12

534

00:21:54,849 --> 00:21:52,549

people troop 10 stating that the sheep

535

00:21:56,139 --> 00:21:54,859

have returned and it looked like

536

00:21:58,060 --> 00:21:56,149

something out of central casting

537

00:22:01,210 --> 00:21:58,070

everyone looked different there was a

538

00:22:04,119 --> 00:22:01,220

doctor an athlete a construction worker

539

00:22:05,950 --> 00:22:04,129

the they all had very distinctive looks

540

00:22:08,950 --> 00:22:05,960

and nobody looked the same and it was it

541

00:22:10,810 --> 00:22:08,960

was quite bizarre it was like it was

542

00:22:12,399 --> 00:22:10,820

like central casting had sent 12

543

00:22:14,229 --> 00:22:12,409

different people for 12 different parts

544

00:22:17,169 --> 00:22:14,239

and they all walked in and sat down and

545

00:22:20,859 --> 00:22:17,179

I looked over at my friend Tom Adams who

546

00:22:23,229 --> 00:22:20,869

had followed this cult extensively had a

547

00:22:25,119 --> 00:22:23,239

huge file on them had actually followed

548

00:22:27,159 --> 00:22:25,129

them around for a while and was

549

00:22:28,749 --> 00:22:27,169

reporting on their activities in the 70s

550

00:22:31,659 --> 00:22:28,759

and he knew immediately who they were

551

00:22:35,229 --> 00:22:31,669

let's go into that in more detail crisp

552

00:22:38,259 --> 00:22:35,239

O'Brien's experience with the early days

553

00:22:40,239 --> 00:22:38,269

of Heaven's Gate we have dr. Ben's iller

554

00:22:42,099 --> 00:22:40,249

joining us the book is called Heaven's

555

00:22:47,050 --> 00:22:42,109

Gate with Gene and Chris you're in the

556

00:22:52,310 --> 00:22:49,850

you're listening to GCN proudly

557

00:22:54,530 --> 00:22:52,320

sponsored by unseen now calm lockdown

558

00:23:01,040 --> 00:22:54,540

your digital life at unseen now calm

559

00:23:03,980 --> 00:23:01,050

this is GC n is there a secret UFO

560

00:23:06,320 --> 00:23:03,990

agenda to strange creatures from the

561

00:23:08,690 --> 00:23:06,330

darkest corners of the mind roam the

562

00:23:11,900 --> 00:23:08,700

earth is there evidence for mind control

563

00:23:14,960 --> 00:23:11,910

time travel or devious government

564

00:23:17,420 --> 00:23:14,970

conspiracies find out the inside scoop

565

00:23:20,060 --> 00:23:17,430

on the latest conspiracies paranormal

566

00:23:21,710 --> 00:23:20,070

activity and important phenomena when

567

00:23:24,650 --> 00:23:21,720

you subscribe to Tim Beckley's

568

00:23:27,650 --> 00:23:24,660

conspiracy girl it's jam-packed with

569

00:23:30,320 --> 00:23:27,660

stories special book and DVD promotions

570

00:23:33,800 --> 00:23:30,330

and the best news it's absolutely free

571

00:23:36,350 --> 00:23:33,810

sent right to your mailbox plus a bonus

572

00:23:39,500 --> 00:23:36,360

free email newsletter sent out every

573

00:23:42,980 --> 00:23:39,510

Friday simply sent an email with your

574

00:23:44,330 --> 00:23:42,990

name and address to Mister UFO at what

575

00:23:53,700 --> 00:23:44,340

TV net

576

00:23:58,890 --> 00:23:53,710

what they don't want you to know

577

00:24:01,510 --> 00:23:58,900

[Music]

578

00:24:03,100 --> 00:24:01,520

you pick up the receiver with your heart

579

00:24:04,780 --> 00:24:03,110

racing and sweat dripping from your

580

00:24:06,430 --> 00:24:04,790

forehead you finally muster the courage

581

00:24:08,320 --> 00:24:06,440

to dial the number to call in to your

582

00:24:11,560 --> 00:24:08,330

favorite talk radio show it rings once

583

00:24:13,360 --> 00:24:11,570

twice a live hello its GCN what's your

584

00:24:15,640 --> 00:24:13,370

name in misty you calling from surprised

585

00:24:16,930 --> 00:24:15,650

you got through you squeak out Jason

586

00:24:18,730 --> 00:24:16,940

from Minnesota please hold

587

00:24:20,710 --> 00:24:18,740

as you patiently wait for your turn you

588

00:24:22,540 --> 00:24:20,720

begin to daydream about being a famous

589

00:24:26,620 --> 00:24:22,550

talk radio host and what it would be

590

00:24:28,630 --> 00:24:26,630

like to have your own show millions of

591

00:24:30,940 --> 00:24:28,640

loyal listeners worldwide waiting to

592

00:24:33,100 --> 00:24:30,950

call and talk to you color are you there

593

00:24:34,660 --> 00:24:33,110

cheering crowd surrounds me calling out

594

00:24:38,110 --> 00:24:34,670

your name

595

00:24:38,120 --> 00:24:42,930

okay we gotta move on to the next caller

596

00:24:48,160 --> 00:24:45,130

with the host you're listening to right

597

00:24:50,050 --> 00:24:48,170

now online at GC and live.com click on

598

00:24:52,150 --> 00:24:50,060

the community link engage with other

599

00:24:54,130 --> 00:24:52,160

listeners ask questions start debates

600

00:24:57,280 --> 00:24:54,140

don't agree with the host let them know

601  
00:25:02,020 --> 00:24:57,290  
be a part of the community at GC and

602  
00:25:03,850 --> 00:25:02,030  
live.com this alert just came in this

603  
00:25:05,650 --> 00:25:03,860  
special announcement is for business

604  
00:25:07,930 --> 00:25:05,660  
owners and leaders of organizations

605  
00:25:10,690 --> 00:25:07,940  
who've been waiting for the right time

606  
00:25:12,430 --> 00:25:10,700  
to build General Steel has made it

607  
00:25:14,350 --> 00:25:12,440  
impossible to wait any longer with

608  
00:25:16,540 --> 00:25:14,360  
rock-bottom prices that could save you

609  
00:25:18,580 --> 00:25:16,550  
thousands that's right general steel

610  
00:25:20,590 --> 00:25:18,590  
America's leader in pre engineered

611  
00:25:22,750 --> 00:25:20,600  
structures is offering buildings at

612  
00:25:25,440 --> 00:25:22,760  
prices you will never see again don't

613  
00:25:28,090 --> 00:25:25,450

miss these prices of 50 by 100 for

614

00:25:30,850 --> 00:25:28,100

\$35,000 you heard right that's 5000

615

00:25:32,890 --> 00:25:30,860

square feet for \$35,000 manufacturers if

616

00:25:34,750 --> 00:25:32,900

you need a larger building try a 100 by

617

00:25:36,400 --> 00:25:34,760

100 commercial building for a hundred

618

00:25:38,380 --> 00:25:36,410

and twenty nine thousand you can't

619

00:25:40,330 --> 00:25:38,390

afford to rent with these prices imagine

620

00:25:42,250 --> 00:25:40,340

a 70 by 100 foot church building for

621

00:25:44,380 --> 00:25:42,260

under sixty nine thousand dollars with

622

00:25:46,510 --> 00:25:44,390

the economy improving and interest rates

623

00:25:50,710 --> 00:25:46,520

still at historic lows you can't afford

624

00:25:54,700 --> 00:25:50,720

to wait so call 866 91 steel lock in

625

00:25:58,350 --> 00:25:54,710

your price now call 866 91 steel that's

626  
00:26:01,390 --> 00:25:58,360  
eight six six nine one seven eighty 335

627  
00:26:03,760 --> 00:26:01,400  
for over five years you've been hearing

628  
00:26:06,220 --> 00:26:03,770  
about the Berkey guy so you may know a

629  
00:26:08,620 --> 00:26:06,230  
few things about him for example you are

630  
00:26:10,540 --> 00:26:08,630  
well aware of the superior quality and

631  
00:26:12,910 --> 00:26:10,550  
effectiveness of berkey water filters

632  
00:26:14,920 --> 00:26:12,920  
and accessories but did you know the

633  
00:26:16,810 --> 00:26:14,930  
Burr Keys have had independent lab tests

634  
00:26:19,180 --> 00:26:16,820  
done to prove just how effective they

635  
00:26:21,580 --> 00:26:19,190  
are it's true and he can email you the

636  
00:26:23,710 --> 00:26:21,590  
test results just visit go Berkey

637  
00:26:25,840 --> 00:26:23,720  
dot-com you may also know that the

638  
00:26:27,940 --> 00:26:25,850

Berkey guy has helped tens of thousands

639

00:26:30,040 --> 00:26:27,950

of people get better prepared now here's

640

00:26:32,470 --> 00:26:30,050

something you may not know go Berkey

641

00:26:34,750 --> 00:26:32,480

dot-com has amazing specials and deals

642

00:26:36,970 --> 00:26:34,760

all the time on a wide variety of

643

00:26:39,880 --> 00:26:36,980

survival and preparedness products most

644

00:26:41,960 --> 00:26:39,890

ready to ship same-day visit the Berkey

645

00:26:43,850 --> 00:26:41,970

guy at Gober keep calm and

646

00:26:46,130 --> 00:26:43,860

be sure to click the red products on

647

00:26:48,410 --> 00:26:46,140

sale now button you can always call

648

00:26:50,870 --> 00:26:48,420

toll-free eight seven seven eight eight

649

00:26:53,120 --> 00:26:50,880

six three six five three again that's

650

00:26:57,140 --> 00:26:53,130

eight seven seven eight eight six three

651  
00:27:04,070 --> 00:26:57,150  
six five three go Berkey comm home of a

652  
00:27:07,340 --> 00:27:04,080  
perky guy hi this is ted phillips

653  
00:27:16,400 --> 00:27:07,350  
listening to the parrot cat and it's as

654  
00:27:18,620 --> 00:27:16,410  
good as it gets believe me we'll have a

655  
00:27:20,960 --> 00:27:18,630  
lot to say on this episode in other

656  
00:27:23,630 --> 00:27:20,970  
subjects in our after the para cast

657  
00:27:25,280 --> 00:27:23,640  
podcast which goes up the same day as

658  
00:27:28,370 --> 00:27:25,290  
the podcast version of this show to get

659  
00:27:31,970 --> 00:27:28,380  
a copy you join the power cast plus at

660  
00:27:34,940 --> 00:27:31,980  
plus dr. power cast com PL us dot the

661  
00:27:37,010 --> 00:27:34,950  
power cast come it's \$5 a month fifty

662  
00:27:38,930 --> 00:27:37,020  
dollars a year for after the para cast

663  
00:27:41,660 --> 00:27:38,940

plus the ads free version of the show

664

00:27:43,640 --> 00:27:41,670

the book is heaven's gate the author is

665

00:27:47,540 --> 00:27:43,650

dr. Benjamin Zeller and Chris is telling

666

00:27:50,290 --> 00:27:47,550

you about his early involvement with the

667

00:27:52,730 --> 00:27:50,300

people involved in this cult Chris I

668

00:27:55,970 --> 00:27:52,740

wouldn't say there was involvement there

669

00:27:57,650 --> 00:27:55,980

I did keep them at arm's length just a

670

00:27:59,620 --> 00:27:57,660

recap I was sitting in in the

671

00:28:03,380 --> 00:27:59,630

hospitality suite at the Eureka Springs

672

00:28:06,470 --> 00:28:03,390

UFO conference in the spring of 1996

673

00:28:08,840 --> 00:28:06,480

twelve people walked in as soon as they

674

00:28:12,500 --> 00:28:08,850

walked in one thing that we noticed that

675

00:28:15,950 --> 00:28:12,510

was that was quite actually quite

676

00:28:18,890 --> 00:28:15,960

strange we had a beautiful spring you

677

00:28:20,720 --> 00:28:18,900

know Ozarks day that that morning and

678

00:28:22,610 --> 00:28:20,730

there wasn't a cloud in the sky and it

679

00:28:26,120 --> 00:28:22,620

was very strange and as soon as they

680

00:28:28,690 --> 00:28:26,130

arrived this big Thunder head started to

681

00:28:31,880 --> 00:28:28,700

form right over Eureka Springs and

682

00:28:33,590 --> 00:28:31,890

during the hour so that I was in the

683

00:28:36,200 --> 00:28:33,600

room with these people before they left

684

00:28:38,270 --> 00:28:36,210

it's about 45 minutes to an hour of a

685

00:28:40,220 --> 00:28:38,280

pretty intense lightning storm broke out

686

00:28:41,780 --> 00:28:40,230

and and there was kind of a reddish

687

00:28:44,780 --> 00:28:41,790

colored lightning which I'd never seen

688

00:28:46,870 --> 00:28:44,790

before since as a little side note to

689

00:28:50,480 --> 00:28:46,880

this there was something quite strange

690

00:28:52,400 --> 00:28:50,490

about the storm and I'll tell you what

691

00:28:54,830 --> 00:28:52,410

we we actually researched the storm

692

00:28:55,760 --> 00:28:54,840

later the the following with that

693

00:28:57,230 --> 00:28:55,770

evening

694

00:29:00,169 --> 00:28:57,240

so anyway these people are all sitting

695

00:29:02,150 --> 00:29:00,179

in this around in this hospitality

696

00:29:05,540 --> 00:29:02,160

suites and they're telling about that

697

00:29:07,850 --> 00:29:05,550

they had just come out they had given a

698

00:29:10,250 --> 00:29:07,860

public presentation the night before in

699

00:29:13,490 --> 00:29:10,260

Fort Smith and that they were coming up

700

00:29:17,570 --> 00:29:13,500

here to meet folks at the at the

701  
00:29:20,299 --> 00:29:17,580  
Congress and or at the loo farish's UFO

702  
00:29:23,840 --> 00:29:20,309  
Eureka Springs conference and as it

703  
00:29:26,750 --> 00:29:23,850  
turns out they actually were able to l

704  
00:29:28,370 --> 00:29:26,760  
guess bring somebody with with them away

705  
00:29:29,750 --> 00:29:28,380  
from the conference they converted

706  
00:29:32,030 --> 00:29:29,760  
somebody at the conference and this

707  
00:29:35,180 --> 00:29:32,040  
became quite a controversy the following

708  
00:29:37,580 --> 00:29:35,190  
day when they showed back up and this

709  
00:29:40,549 --> 00:29:37,590  
woman left with them there was almost a

710  
00:29:43,430 --> 00:29:40,559  
physical altercation between between her

711  
00:29:45,770 --> 00:29:43,440  
friends and and the the Applewhite group

712  
00:29:47,330 --> 00:29:45,780  
but she did end up leaving with them and

713  
00:29:49,820 --> 00:29:47,340

then just turning her back on her family

714

00:29:52,280 --> 00:29:49,830

her her husband so I'm not sure when

715

00:29:54,710 --> 00:29:52,290

they actually met her or what they said

716

00:29:56,780 --> 00:29:54,720

to her to indoctrinate her to the point

717

00:29:59,150 --> 00:29:56,790

where she was enlisted as one of the

718

00:30:00,169 --> 00:29:59,160

members but going back to that afternoon

719

00:30:02,180 --> 00:30:00,179

when they were sitting around the room

720

00:30:04,430 --> 00:30:02,190

when they heard that I was lived in

721

00:30:06,650 --> 00:30:04,440

Creston Colorado which is kind of an

722

00:30:08,960 --> 00:30:06,660

aspiring little new-age town in South

723

00:30:12,169 --> 00:30:08,970

Central Colorado it has a reputation for

724

00:30:14,090 --> 00:30:12,179

a lot of the world's unbroken spiritual

725

00:30:16,010 --> 00:30:14,100

lineages are represented there when they

726

00:30:17,930 --> 00:30:16,020

heard this they they were very insistent

727

00:30:21,230 --> 00:30:17,940

on getting my contact information and

728

00:30:24,169 --> 00:30:21,240

for the next year every few weeks every

729

00:30:26,600 --> 00:30:24,179

month or two they were trying to contact

730

00:30:28,460 --> 00:30:26,610

me to try to get them in to crest stone

731

00:30:29,780 --> 00:30:28,470

so that they could speak there and I

732

00:30:32,000 --> 00:30:29,790

kept putting them off and putting them

733

00:30:34,160 --> 00:30:32,010

off and the more I put them off the more

734

00:30:36,110 --> 00:30:34,170

letters Applewhite would write to me the

735

00:30:38,540 --> 00:30:36,120

more videotapes he would send I have a

736

00:30:41,030 --> 00:30:38,550

box full of stuff that was sent to me

737

00:30:44,950 --> 00:30:41,040

over over that particular time period

738

00:30:46,130 --> 00:30:44,960

the year prior to the Rancho Santa Fe

739

00:30:48,650 --> 00:30:46,140

fiasco

740

00:30:52,100 --> 00:30:48,660

but one thing that really struck me

741

00:30:54,700 --> 00:30:52,110

about these people is how normal they

742

00:30:57,640 --> 00:30:54,710

seemed they didn't seem Looney crazy

743

00:31:00,560 --> 00:30:57,650

they seemed very grounded down-to-earth

744

00:31:04,040 --> 00:31:00,570

none of them really seemed like they had

745

00:31:07,100 --> 00:31:04,050

any sort of obvious issues you know

746

00:31:08,870 --> 00:31:07,110

mental spiritual or otherwise and I was

747

00:31:10,880 --> 00:31:08,880

struck by their normalcy

748

00:31:12,410 --> 00:31:10,890

knowing a little bit about them of

749

00:31:15,050 --> 00:31:12,420

course the last thing I want to do was

750

00:31:17,900 --> 00:31:15,060

was set them up before a talk in my town

751

00:31:22,190 --> 00:31:17,910

so they could try to recruit people but

752

00:31:24,110 --> 00:31:22,200

I did actually kind of kooky I had a

753

00:31:27,080 --> 00:31:24,120

dialogue with Applewhite you know over

754

00:31:28,490 --> 00:31:27,090

the ensuing months and it wasn't you

755

00:31:30,380 --> 00:31:28,500

know I really got to know him a little

756

00:31:32,450 --> 00:31:30,390

better but you know over the phone that

757

00:31:35,000 --> 00:31:32,460

I really realized that this guy was you

758

00:31:37,940 --> 00:31:35,010

know he was out there he definitely was

759

00:31:40,370 --> 00:31:37,950

and I still have these old VHS video

760

00:31:42,050 --> 00:31:40,380

tapes of him and his his just going on

761

00:31:43,910 --> 00:31:42,060

and on and on about their philosophy and

762

00:31:46,250 --> 00:31:43,920

stuff but that's one of the reasons why

763

00:31:48,950 --> 00:31:46,260

when I saw your book had come out that I

764

00:31:51,500 --> 00:31:48,960

wanted to get you on the show to get a

765

00:31:54,140 --> 00:31:51,510

little bit more insight into their

766

00:31:57,170 --> 00:31:54,150

process what their belief system was

767

00:31:58,940 --> 00:31:57,180

about how it evolved over time Heaven's

768

00:32:01,220 --> 00:31:58,950

Gate is how we know the group now but

769

00:32:03,740 --> 00:32:01,230

they had several different names in

770

00:32:05,510 --> 00:32:03,750

their various incarnations and I really

771

00:32:08,180 --> 00:32:05,520

like to get into this whole idea of

772

00:32:11,180 --> 00:32:08,190

beliefs surrounding science fiction

773

00:32:14,240 --> 00:32:11,190

subjects UFOs and that sort of thing and

774

00:32:16,910 --> 00:32:14,250

how this may end up being fairly common

775

00:32:19,640 --> 00:32:16,920

here as we get further into the 21st

776

00:32:21,350 --> 00:32:19,650

century sorry I'm monopolizing the the

777

00:32:22,970 --> 00:32:21,360

show here at this point but I wanted to

778

00:32:25,820 --> 00:32:22,980

let you know that I actually did have

779

00:32:28,370 --> 00:32:25,830

quite a bit of contact with them that

780

00:32:29,600 --> 00:32:28,380

year prior to their suicides and I want

781

00:32:31,940 --> 00:32:29,610

to connect us the finger scent which is

782

00:32:33,470 --> 00:32:31,950

their normalcy that's always been what's

783

00:32:35,750 --> 00:32:33,480

so interesting to me about this group is

784

00:32:37,880 --> 00:32:35,760

that in some ways they're so normal the

785

00:32:40,250 --> 00:32:37,890

ex members who have spoken with and

786

00:32:41,900 --> 00:32:40,260

interviewed the the written statements

787

00:32:43,670 --> 00:32:41,910

or the video statements from from

788

00:32:45,560 --> 00:32:43,680

members before they committed suicides

789

00:32:49,090 --> 00:32:45,570

these people all come off as very very

790

00:32:51,530 --> 00:32:49,100

normal even their beliefs in fact about

791

00:32:53,390 --> 00:32:51,540

transcending the planets about sort of

792

00:32:56,090 --> 00:32:53,400

perfecting the human soul about

793

00:32:58,040 --> 00:32:56,100

achieving sort of salvation after this

794

00:33:00,140 --> 00:32:58,050

life that's pretty normal stuff most

795

00:33:02,030 --> 00:33:00,150

Americans claim some sort of belief

796

00:33:05,960 --> 00:33:02,040

about a life after death and about

797

00:33:08,960 --> 00:33:05,970

wanting to to have some sort of eternal

798

00:33:11,600 --> 00:33:08,970

life wanting to achieve some sort of

799

00:33:13,550 --> 00:33:11,610

state of higher consciousness in some

800

00:33:15,440 --> 00:33:13,560

ways they're very normal on the other

801  
00:33:17,390 --> 00:33:15,450  
hand some of what what they did certain

802  
00:33:18,320 --> 00:33:17,400  
it was very extreme and that's exactly

803  
00:33:20,510 --> 00:33:18,330  
what's so interesting about this group

804  
00:33:22,760 --> 00:33:20,520  
one thing that you point out in the book

805  
00:33:24,919 --> 00:33:22,770  
that I found fascinating is the

806  
00:33:27,830 --> 00:33:24,929  
that Applewhite was actually the son of

807  
00:33:30,080 --> 00:33:27,840  
a I think of a Pentecostal minister was

808  
00:33:32,720 --> 00:33:30,090  
it presbyterian actually presbyterian

809  
00:33:35,770 --> 00:33:32,730  
minister and that much of their dogma

810  
00:33:38,060 --> 00:33:35,780  
and beliefs had a real sense of

811  
00:33:40,880 --> 00:33:38,070  
Protestantism there was this kind of

812  
00:33:42,799 --> 00:33:40,890  
apocryphal version of it but it was very

813  
00:33:44,450 --> 00:33:42,809

Christian based at its core wasn't it

814

00:33:45,650 --> 00:33:44,460

yeah I'm definitely convinced that there

815

00:33:47,390 --> 00:33:45,660

is a debate within the academic

816

00:33:49,490 --> 00:33:47,400

community over this but I'm convinced

817

00:33:53,049 --> 00:33:49,500

that that basically what they did is

818

00:33:55,730 --> 00:33:53,059

they took a Christian set of basic

819

00:33:57,830 --> 00:33:55,740

doctrines and texts and they read it

820

00:34:00,919 --> 00:33:57,840

through a lens which was influenced by

821

00:34:03,049 --> 00:34:00,929

UF ology by the New Age movement by

822

00:34:05,510 --> 00:34:03,059

astrology but at their their

823

00:34:07,190 --> 00:34:05,520

foundational core from beginning to end

824

00:34:09,500 --> 00:34:07,200

what they were about was basically a

825

00:34:12,859 --> 00:34:09,510

Christian message about interpreting the

826

00:34:15,649 --> 00:34:12,869

Bible about trying to understand who

827

00:34:17,840 --> 00:34:15,659

Jesus was and who God was and the nature

828

00:34:19,550 --> 00:34:17,850

of the human soul and how to transcend

829

00:34:21,830 --> 00:34:19,560

this earth and achieve a heavenly

830

00:34:24,260 --> 00:34:21,840

paradise and they basically went back to

831

00:34:25,820 --> 00:34:24,270

the Bible time and time again as source

832

00:34:28,909 --> 00:34:25,830

and as proof texts throughout their

833

00:34:31,700 --> 00:34:28,919

history the big question here is how

834

00:34:35,119 --> 00:34:31,710

does a simple belief become something

835

00:34:37,820 --> 00:34:35,129

where such drastic conclusion emerges

836

00:34:41,240 --> 00:34:37,830

the conclusion of suicide you mean yes

837

00:34:44,960 --> 00:34:41,250

they rejected ultimately the earth they

838

00:34:48,290 --> 00:34:44,970

rejected the body when they first began

839

00:34:50,540 --> 00:34:48,300

they were intent on the belief that you

840

00:34:52,700 --> 00:34:50,550

had to transcend the planet in bodily

841

00:34:54,619 --> 00:34:52,710

form they were actually asked what are

842

00:34:56,540 --> 00:34:54,629

their very first public meetings in

843

00:34:58,730 --> 00:34:56,550

Waldport Oregon whether really the first

844

00:35:01,370 --> 00:34:58,740

time they hit the press after a large

845

00:35:03,380 --> 00:35:01,380

number people joined they were asked can

846

00:35:05,210 --> 00:35:03,390

you do this when you're dead and they

847

00:35:07,160 --> 00:35:05,220

said no you have to bring your body and

848

00:35:08,990 --> 00:35:07,170

the reason they believe this is they

849

00:35:10,870 --> 00:35:09,000

believed in the rapture in the classic

850

00:35:12,530 --> 00:35:10,880

Christian sense the classic

851  
00:35:15,109 --> 00:35:12,540  
fundamentalist Christian Protestant

852  
00:35:18,200 --> 00:35:15,119  
sense that is which is that Jesus will

853  
00:35:20,090 --> 00:35:18,210  
meet the the believers midair and bring

854  
00:35:21,890 --> 00:35:20,100  
them into heaven that's based on a

855  
00:35:23,870 --> 00:35:21,900  
particular interpretation of the Bible

856  
00:35:25,520 --> 00:35:23,880  
which became very popular in late 19th

857  
00:35:27,440 --> 00:35:25,530  
early 20th century American

858  
00:35:29,210 --> 00:35:27,450  
Protestantism so this idea of the

859  
00:35:31,849 --> 00:35:29,220  
rapture which is you have to meet Jesus

860  
00:35:34,040 --> 00:35:31,859  
midair in your body well what they added

861  
00:35:35,750 --> 00:35:34,050  
to that was Jesus was in a UFO so you're

862  
00:35:36,290 --> 00:35:35,760  
gonna meet Jesus in the UFO you're gonna

863  
00:35:38,300 --> 00:35:36,300

be loose

864

00:35:40,970 --> 00:35:38,310

it up with some sort of technology and

865

00:35:42,440 --> 00:35:40,980

meet Jesus and the UFO sort of hovering

866

00:35:44,390 --> 00:35:42,450

in the atmosphere there are very clear

867

00:35:46,040 --> 00:35:44,400

what's in the atmosphere and then you

868

00:35:48,770 --> 00:35:46,050

and your body and Jesus are going to go

869

00:35:51,170 --> 00:35:48,780

on to the next level and through through

870

00:35:53,350 --> 00:35:51,180

the technology of the next level your

871

00:35:55,190 --> 00:35:53,360

human body would become transformed

872

00:35:59,000 --> 00:35:55,200

metamorphosize to use their language

873

00:36:00,980 --> 00:35:59,010

into a newly perfected next level that

874

00:36:04,400 --> 00:36:00,990

is heavenly outer space extraterrestrial

875

00:36:07,550 --> 00:36:04,410

body that was what they began with when

876

00:36:11,000 --> 00:36:07,560

in 1984 Bonnie Lou nettles the the

877

00:36:13,880 --> 00:36:11,010

co-founder of Heaven's Gate died and her

878

00:36:15,410 --> 00:36:13,890

body lay there decomposing and

879

00:36:17,390 --> 00:36:15,420

eventually had to be disposed of like

880

00:36:20,240 --> 00:36:17,400

any other human body they fundamentally

881

00:36:22,580 --> 00:36:20,250

had to rethink their theology because

882

00:36:25,940 --> 00:36:22,590

this really shook them to the core the

883

00:36:29,090 --> 00:36:25,950

body of nettles that is T as she winter

884

00:36:31,490 --> 00:36:29,100

Peep didn't go anywhere so therefore

885

00:36:34,100 --> 00:36:31,500

they instead shifted their idea to the

886

00:36:36,950 --> 00:36:34,110

soul that is the soul which will

887

00:36:39,770 --> 00:36:36,960

transcend the earth let's transcend this

888

00:36:42,350 --> 00:36:39,780

folks we've got dr. Benjamin Zeller with

889

00:36:59,480 --> 00:36:42,360

us with Gene and Chris you're in Liberec

890

00:37:01,400 --> 00:36:59,490

cast attack of the rock oiks

891

00:37:03,170 --> 00:37:01,410

has been well received by critics and

892

00:37:06,290 --> 00:37:03,180

readers alike it's a thrill a minute

893

00:37:08,660 --> 00:37:06,300

story you'll never forget a former US

894

00:37:10,580 --> 00:37:08,670

military intelligence officer is haunted

895

00:37:13,040 --> 00:37:10,590

by intense dreams about a beautiful

896

00:37:16,190 --> 00:37:13,050

woman pleading for his help after a

897

00:37:18,290 --> 00:37:16,200

terrible battle in outer space but the

898

00:37:20,180 --> 00:37:18,300

dreams turn out to be true and thrust

899

00:37:23,270 --> 00:37:20,190

him into a telepathic love affair with a

900

00:37:25,610 --> 00:37:23,280

woman whose faraway planet is intent on

901  
00:37:28,430 --> 00:37:25,620  
destroying the earth and now the

902  
00:37:30,920 --> 00:37:28,440  
gripping tale continues in the coming of

903  
00:37:33,500 --> 00:37:30,930  
the protectors it's the second book of

904  
00:37:35,690 --> 00:37:33,510  
the rockets trilogy a galaxy spanning

905  
00:37:38,750 --> 00:37:35,700  
adventure that pits our hapless heroes

906  
00:37:40,670 --> 00:37:38,760  
against powerful fanatical enemies that

907  
00:37:43,250 --> 00:37:40,680  
threaten the lives of freedom loving

908  
00:37:46,000 --> 00:37:43,260  
beings everywhere attack of the rock

909  
00:37:49,210 --> 00:37:46,010  
AIDS and the coming of the protectors

910  
00:37:52,180 --> 00:37:49,220  
classic science fiction at its best

911  
00:37:53,470 --> 00:37:52,190  
available now for more details visit rah

912  
00:37:58,390 --> 00:37:53,480  
codes calm

913  
00:38:00,430 --> 00:37:58,400

that's our Ock o IDs dot-com the experts

914

00:38:03,040 --> 00:38:00,440

at web comm want to build your business

915

00:38:04,720 --> 00:38:03,050

a successful website for free just like

916

00:38:07,150 --> 00:38:04,730

we did for these current web comm

917

00:38:09,310 --> 00:38:07,160

customers we fused and look at other

918

00:38:11,950 --> 00:38:09,320

website designers where there's nobody

919

00:38:13,660 --> 00:38:11,960

better than web.com web comm can build

920

00:38:16,000 --> 00:38:13,670

your website in as little as seven days

921

00:38:17,710 --> 00:38:16,010

free plus we'll promote it on all the

922

00:38:20,710 --> 00:38:17,720

major search engines like Google Yahoo

923

00:38:22,450 --> 00:38:20,720

and Bing if after 30 days you're happy

924

00:38:24,880 --> 00:38:22,460

we'll continue to provide promotion

925

00:38:27,339 --> 00:38:24,890

hosting support and maintenance all for

926

00:38:29,440 --> 00:38:27,349

one low monthly fee if not cancelling

927

00:38:32,410 --> 00:38:29,450

pay nothing if you're in business today

928

00:38:34,660 --> 00:38:32,420

and you don't have a web presence you

929

00:38:37,390 --> 00:38:34,670

won't be taken seriously call right now

930

00:38:39,310 --> 00:38:37,400

and you'll also get a free com or.net

931

00:38:41,440 --> 00:38:39,320

domain name for your new website

932

00:38:44,290 --> 00:38:41,450

powered by Verisign the world's leading

933

00:38:46,660 --> 00:38:44,300

domain name provider a number 297 zero

934

00:38:48,460 --> 00:38:46,670

one five four that's 800 two ninety

935

00:38:49,480 --> 00:38:48,470

seven zero one five four not front

936

00:38:50,890 --> 00:38:49,490

charge for site build after which

937

00:38:52,060 --> 00:38:50,900

ongoing fees applied rights decide a

938

00:38:53,349 --> 00:38:52,070

relinquish when cancelled domain

939

00:38:55,240 --> 00:38:53,359

included during active service after

940

00:38:59,650 --> 00:38:55,250

which fees apply that's eight hundred to

941

00:39:02,680 --> 00:38:59,660

ninety seven zero one five for the

942

00:39:05,980 --> 00:39:02,690

knowledge of the Ancients tried-and-true

943

00:39:08,890 --> 00:39:05,990

trusted herbs and extracts views for the

944

00:39:10,870 --> 00:39:08,900

latest nutraceutical science introducing

945

00:39:12,790 --> 00:39:10,880

the all-new ancient defense herbal

946

00:39:15,670 --> 00:39:12,800

immunity blend crafted with over

947

00:39:17,710 --> 00:39:15,680

fourteen key ancient herbs and extracts

948

00:39:19,750 --> 00:39:17,720

to supercharge and prepare your body for

949

00:39:22,120 --> 00:39:19,760

what efforts admit is the most dangerous

950

00:39:24,070 --> 00:39:22,130

season of the year we have rejected

951  
00:39:26,349 --> 00:39:24,080  
hundreds of other formulations in our

952  
00:39:27,810 --> 00:39:26,359  
quest to bring you what is simply the

953  
00:39:29,980 --> 00:39:27,820  
most powerful and comprehensive

954  
00:39:32,140 --> 00:39:29,990  
proprietary formula that we have ever

955  
00:39:34,329 --> 00:39:32,150  
created in the realm of herbal immunity

956  
00:39:36,400 --> 00:39:34,339  
for the last two years our team has been

957  
00:39:38,220 --> 00:39:36,410  
working with top doctors nutritionists

958  
00:39:40,810 --> 00:39:38,230  
and chemists to develop the ultimate

959  
00:39:43,000 --> 00:39:40,820  
nutraceutical formulation experienced

960  
00:39:45,670 --> 00:39:43,010  
the benefits of combining over 14

961  
00:39:48,040 --> 00:39:45,680  
ancient herbs and extracts with exciting

962  
00:39:49,840 --> 00:39:48,050  
new advances in nutraceutical science

963  
00:39:51,670 --> 00:39:49,850

now is the time to secure ancient

964

00:39:54,430 --> 00:39:51,680

defense for you and your family visit

965

00:39:56,380 --> 00:39:54,440

ancient defense calm or call eight eight

966

00:40:00,370 --> 00:39:56,390

eight two five three three one three

967

00:40:02,110 --> 00:40:00,380

nine that's ancient defense comp time

968

00:40:03,700 --> 00:40:02,120

waits for no one

969

00:40:05,530 --> 00:40:03,710

that's why you should hurry to not miss

970

00:40:08,170 --> 00:40:05,540

the freeze-dry guys end of here case

971

00:40:10,540 --> 00:40:08,180

let's sail go to freeze-dry guy.com or

972

00:40:13,180 --> 00:40:10,550

call 866 four oh four three six six

973

00:40:15,160 --> 00:40:13,190

three to receive 20 to 25% off mountain

974

00:40:17,050 --> 00:40:15,170

house freeze-dried foods mountain house

975

00:40:18,700 --> 00:40:17,060

the gold standard at long-term storage

976

00:40:21,010 --> 00:40:18,710

products include real priests dried

977

00:40:25,030 --> 00:40:21,020

meats entrees eggs fruits and vegetables

978

00:40:26,470 --> 00:40:25,040

yes 20 to 25% off now also received 30%

979

00:40:28,810 --> 00:40:26,480

off other selected mountain house foods

980

00:40:30,910 --> 00:40:28,820

and receive 30% off selected pack away

981

00:40:32,890 --> 00:40:30,920

Brad dehydrated foods just call eight

982

00:40:34,780 --> 00:40:32,900

six six four oh four three six six three

983

00:40:36,820 --> 00:40:34,790

and s4 the freeze dry guy plus

984

00:40:38,710 --> 00:40:36,830

long-range patrol raishin eggs and ham

985

00:40:40,360 --> 00:40:38,720

at superb discounts but these are

986

00:40:41,680 --> 00:40:40,370

extremely hard to find and nearly gone

987

00:40:43,930 --> 00:40:41,690

so call today

988

00:40:45,370 --> 00:40:43,940

ask about our lrp ice cream bars to some

989

00:40:47,200 --> 00:40:45,380

items limited to stock on hand and

990

00:40:48,400 --> 00:40:47,210

remember the priests raw guy pays for

991

00:40:49,360 --> 00:40:48,410

shipping to your door within the lower

992

00:40:51,400 --> 00:40:49,370

48 states

993

00:40:53,530 --> 00:40:51,410

order now discipline the freeze dry guys

994

00:40:55,570 --> 00:40:53,540

end of your case let's sale call eight

995

00:41:07,090 --> 00:40:55,580

six six four oh four three six six three

996

00:41:09,850 --> 00:41:07,100

or visit free straw guy calm this is

997

00:41:23,640 --> 00:41:09,860

actually you listening to the podcast

998

00:41:29,200 --> 00:41:26,890

now we ascend back into the response to

999

00:41:31,450 --> 00:41:29,210

that question so seeing the physical

1000

00:41:33,400 --> 00:41:31,460

body there it was about the soul

1001  
00:41:35,980 --> 00:41:33,410  
ascending but that's part of traditional

1002  
00:41:37,300 --> 00:41:35,990  
religion isn't it that's correct but

1003  
00:41:38,950 --> 00:41:37,310  
what they did is it took it in a very

1004  
00:41:41,350 --> 00:41:38,960  
radical direction it became only the

1005  
00:41:44,770 --> 00:41:41,360  
soul it's just the soul the body is just

1006  
00:41:46,840 --> 00:41:44,780  
a container a vehicle a vessel the body

1007  
00:41:49,990 --> 00:41:46,850  
became ultimately worthless to them and

1008  
00:41:51,880 --> 00:41:50,000  
that's what opened the door towards well

1009  
00:41:54,460 --> 00:41:51,890  
at first monasticism but later on

1010  
00:41:56,800 --> 00:41:54,470  
suicide by the idea that this body is

1011  
00:41:58,600 --> 00:41:56,810  
just a container for the soul now that

1012  
00:42:00,700 --> 00:41:58,610  
is a belief within some Christian

1013  
00:42:02,350 --> 00:42:00,710

traditions and in fact the entire

1014

00:42:04,150 --> 00:42:02,360

history of Martyrology within the

1015

00:42:05,650 --> 00:42:04,160

Christian Church is based on the same

1016

00:42:06,370 --> 00:42:05,660

premise the idea that this body is

1017

00:42:08,080 --> 00:42:06,380

temporary

1018

00:42:09,820 --> 00:42:08,090

this body is earthly what matters is the

1019

00:42:11,140 --> 00:42:09,830

soul go all the way back to the first

1020

00:42:13,060 --> 00:42:11,150

century you find Christians saying the

1021

00:42:15,010 --> 00:42:13,070

same thing that's why Christians were

1022

00:42:16,450 --> 00:42:15,020

agreed to to be martyred why they

1023

00:42:18,670 --> 00:42:16,460

volunteered to be thrown in with the

1024

00:42:20,560 --> 00:42:18,680

Lions the idea is that you're not this

1025

00:42:23,350 --> 00:42:20,570

body all heavens gate tip has take this

1026  
00:42:25,750 --> 00:42:23,360  
to its radical 20th century next step

1027  
00:42:27,640 --> 00:42:25,760  
that is suicide and isn't that also what

1028  
00:42:30,250 --> 00:42:27,650  
we see terrorists do they believe that

1029  
00:42:32,860 --> 00:42:30,260  
somehow if they commit some kind of

1030  
00:42:36,220 --> 00:42:32,870  
suicide in performing some kind of act

1031  
00:42:36,940 --> 00:42:36,230  
that they will basically benefit in the

1032  
00:42:38,560 --> 00:42:36,950  
afterlife

1033  
00:42:42,640 --> 00:42:38,570  
without a debt if we're talking about

1034  
00:42:44,710 --> 00:42:42,650  
jihadis for example 50 versions the

1035  
00:42:46,600 --> 00:42:44,720  
whole idea is it sort of this this

1036  
00:42:48,490 --> 00:42:46,610  
millennialism bet that we're in the last

1037  
00:42:50,080 --> 00:42:48,500  
days that something special is happening

1038  
00:42:52,330 --> 00:42:50,090

that we're willing to take ultimate

1039

00:42:54,490 --> 00:42:52,340

radical steps because most people who

1040

00:42:55,720 --> 00:42:54,500

accept the premise that they're the soul

1041

00:42:57,550 --> 00:42:55,730

but not the body aren't willing to

1042

00:42:58,960 --> 00:42:57,560

commit suicide what it takes is for

1043

00:43:00,940 --> 00:42:58,970

people to think that there's a special

1044

00:43:03,010 --> 00:43:00,950

circumstance happening for heaven's gate

1045

00:43:04,990 --> 00:43:03,020

that was millennialism the idea that

1046

00:43:06,490 --> 00:43:05,000

we're in the end of time and it was then

1047

00:43:08,680 --> 00:43:06,500

the appearance of how about comet which

1048

00:43:10,870 --> 00:43:08,690

really drove them to make that final

1049

00:43:13,150 --> 00:43:10,880

choice tell us more about the comet

1050

00:43:15,190 --> 00:43:13,160

because a lot of you out there listeners

1051  
00:43:17,980 --> 00:43:15,200  
remember when that happened some are

1052  
00:43:20,740 --> 00:43:17,990  
very young and don't remember where does

1053  
00:43:23,380 --> 00:43:20,750  
hale-bopp comet get in connection with

1054  
00:43:25,090 --> 00:43:23,390  
this ho episode well the members of

1055  
00:43:27,940 --> 00:43:25,100  
Heaven's Gate always looked to the skies

1056  
00:43:30,760 --> 00:43:27,950  
for guidance they began with astrology

1057  
00:43:33,040 --> 00:43:30,770  
actually I Bonnie Lou nettles co-founder

1058  
00:43:34,430 --> 00:43:33,050  
of the group led in astrology group in

1059  
00:43:35,540 --> 00:43:34,440  
Houston

1060  
00:43:37,339 --> 00:43:35,550  
phil herc Applewhite the other

1061  
00:43:39,530 --> 00:43:37,349  
co-founder he was involved with an

1062  
00:43:41,030 --> 00:43:39,540  
interested in astrology according to his

1063  
00:43:42,829 --> 00:43:41,040

story of how they met one of the first

1064

00:43:44,450 --> 00:43:42,839

things they did his nettles did his

1065

00:43:47,300 --> 00:43:44,460

chart for him so they were always

1066

00:43:49,099 --> 00:43:47,310

looking to the sky for guidance when

1067

00:43:50,690 --> 00:43:49,109

they actually began there was a

1068

00:43:52,370 --> 00:43:50,700

particular calm and I'm blanking on the

1069

00:43:54,559 --> 00:43:52,380

name which was which was overhead so

1070

00:43:58,250 --> 00:43:54,569

they they saw comets as as connected to

1071

00:43:59,270 --> 00:43:58,260

the their origin so was connect yo was

1072

00:44:01,730 --> 00:43:59,280

Kohoutek you exactly what's gonna

1073

00:44:04,220 --> 00:44:01,740

protect ya so when a help op came they

1074

00:44:07,010 --> 00:44:04,230

were already attuned to looking towards

1075

00:44:09,230 --> 00:44:07,020

the heaven and then there was the art

1076

00:44:12,530 --> 00:44:09,240

bell issue there was the the question of

1077

00:44:14,089 --> 00:44:12,540

whether there was a companion to help op

1078

00:44:15,770 --> 00:44:14,099

so some of your your listeners if

1079

00:44:17,540 --> 00:44:15,780

they're younger it may not mean I know

1080

00:44:19,730 --> 00:44:17,550

the whole story here let me just say

1081

00:44:22,430 --> 00:44:19,740

this here for his art Bell is one of the

1082

00:44:25,250 --> 00:44:22,440

pioneer people involved in paranormal

1083

00:44:28,099 --> 00:44:25,260

radio he had the coast to coast am show

1084

00:44:29,630 --> 00:44:28,109

he got his influence from the late Long

1085

00:44:31,490 --> 00:44:29,640

John Neville who started out as a

1086

00:44:35,150 --> 00:44:31,500

paranormal talk show host back in the

1087

00:44:37,849 --> 00:44:35,160

1950s and 60s in any case art Bell as a

1088

00:44:39,890 --> 00:44:37,859

result of his connection with this and

1089

00:44:43,520 --> 00:44:39,900

I'm going to ask you been to explain it

1090

00:44:47,329 --> 00:44:43,530

in more detail raided a membership in

1091

00:44:50,359 --> 00:44:47,339

the Hall of Shame for the UFO watchdog

1092

00:44:52,190 --> 00:44:50,369

calm website because of this so how does

1093

00:44:54,050 --> 00:44:52,200

art Bell get connected he's just a talk

1094

00:44:55,430 --> 00:44:54,060

show host well yeah well it wasn't

1095

00:44:57,260 --> 00:44:55,440

really his fault what he did is he

1096

00:44:59,180 --> 00:44:57,270

publicized there were different

1097

00:45:01,370 --> 00:44:59,190

individuals who claimed that they saw a

1098

00:45:03,920 --> 00:45:01,380

a something following hale-bopp comet

1099

00:45:05,660 --> 00:45:03,930

and the something very depending on who

1100

00:45:07,370 --> 00:45:05,670

is photographing yet you're engaged and

1101  
00:45:09,710 --> 00:45:07,380  
in various practices trying to see what

1102  
00:45:10,819 --> 00:45:09,720  
it was on sort of the more scientific

1103  
00:45:14,030 --> 00:45:10,829  
side there are people who claim that

1104  
00:45:16,309 --> 00:45:14,040  
they had photographed something on UFO

1105  
00:45:18,200 --> 00:45:16,319  
of some sort following Hale Bopp on the

1106  
00:45:19,849 --> 00:45:18,210  
more sort of New Age aside there were

1107  
00:45:21,710 --> 00:45:19,859  
those who claimed that their astral

1108  
00:45:23,480 --> 00:45:21,720  
projection or remote viewing they had

1109  
00:45:25,400 --> 00:45:23,490  
actually seen what this was and the

1110  
00:45:28,010 --> 00:45:25,410  
claims varied from a more conventional

1111  
00:45:30,290 --> 00:45:28,020  
flying saucer style UFO to something the

1112  
00:45:32,210 --> 00:45:30,300  
size of an entire planet following the

1113  
00:45:34,970 --> 00:45:32,220

comet but there was wide speculation

1114

00:45:36,260 --> 00:45:34,980

that something was following it and all

1115

00:45:37,849 --> 00:45:36,270

there are no really did is he he

1116

00:45:40,010 --> 00:45:37,859

publicized these various colors are

1117

00:45:41,300 --> 00:45:40,020

called in and claimed they saw this or

1118

00:45:42,730 --> 00:45:41,310

saw that or photographed this or

1119

00:45:44,140 --> 00:45:42,740

photographed that

1120

00:45:45,760 --> 00:45:44,150

the members of heaven's gates were

1121

00:45:47,290 --> 00:45:45,770

intrigued by this I mean they were

1122

00:45:50,890 --> 00:45:47,300

always fascinated by the paranormal

1123

00:45:53,460 --> 00:45:50,900

about by UF ology by astrology so they

1124

00:45:57,040 --> 00:45:53,470

were already attuned to to these sort of

1125

00:45:58,900 --> 00:45:57,050

ideas ultimately they never came down

1126  
00:46:00,220 --> 00:45:58,910  
claiming yes there was a companion they

1127  
00:46:01,630 --> 00:46:00,230  
actually said it was irrelevant whether

1128  
00:46:04,390 --> 00:46:01,640  
there was there was a companion or not

1129  
00:46:07,060 --> 00:46:04,400  
but what mattered to them is the whole

1130  
00:46:09,310 --> 00:46:07,070  
world was looking to the sky was looking

1131  
00:46:11,440 --> 00:46:09,320  
to help out the whole world was was also

1132  
00:46:13,810 --> 00:46:11,450  
now attuned to the sky and this was

1133  
00:46:15,640 --> 00:46:13,820  
their chance to show the world that

1134  
00:46:17,589 --> 00:46:15,650  
their message was true that we that we

1135  
00:46:20,290 --> 00:46:17,599  
are not our bodies that they were going

1136  
00:46:21,520 --> 00:46:20,300  
to leave their bodies and and join the

1137  
00:46:23,410 --> 00:46:21,530  
next level and while everyone was

1138  
00:46:25,599 --> 00:46:23,420

watching they had our attention as

1139

00:46:28,810 --> 00:46:25,609

indeed they did this was about publicity

1140

00:46:30,880 --> 00:46:28,820

in some ways now comets in general have

1141

00:46:32,950 --> 00:46:30,890

inspired a lot of mysticism haven't they

1142

00:46:34,420 --> 00:46:32,960

certainly certainly without a doubt if

1143

00:46:36,430 --> 00:46:34,430

you go look back to the founding of the

1144

00:46:38,410 --> 00:46:36,440

country Cotton Mather one of the he was

1145

00:46:39,579 --> 00:46:38,420

a third generation Puritan in New

1146

00:46:42,930 --> 00:46:39,589

England he actually wrote extensively

1147

00:46:45,490 --> 00:46:42,940

about comets in the 19th century during

1148

00:46:47,550 --> 00:46:45,500

the preaching of William Miller who was

1149

00:46:50,109 --> 00:46:47,560

one of the leading nineteenth-century

1150

00:46:52,329 --> 00:46:50,119

evangelists started founded the the

1151

00:46:53,680 --> 00:46:52,339

Adventist movement there was a comet

1152

00:46:55,089 --> 00:46:53,690

overhead which was integral to his

1153

00:46:56,290 --> 00:46:55,099

preaching at the end of the world was

1154

00:46:57,760 --> 00:46:56,300

not if you go back to the Middle Ages

1155

00:47:00,640 --> 00:46:57,770

there's several examples as well

1156

00:47:02,290 --> 00:47:00,650

certainly comets have long intrigued

1157

00:47:05,890 --> 00:47:02,300

their religious imagination and been

1158

00:47:08,230 --> 00:47:05,900

seen as symbols of divine action now I

1159

00:47:10,240 --> 00:47:08,240

recall here also that there was a lot of

1160

00:47:12,790 --> 00:47:10,250

mysticism around Halley's Comet

1161

00:47:14,859 --> 00:47:12,800

that things were supposed to happen and

1162

00:47:16,510 --> 00:47:14,869

they never seemed to happen no that was

1163

00:47:19,060 --> 00:47:16,520

part of sort of the more general New Age

1164

00:47:21,130 --> 00:47:19,070

will you in sort of these the hopes that

1165

00:47:23,290 --> 00:47:21,140

a new age was dawning in the comet

1166

00:47:25,390 --> 00:47:23,300

represented an advent of that it was

1167

00:47:26,890 --> 00:47:25,400

much more of what my friend and

1168

00:47:29,349 --> 00:47:26,900

colleague Cathy Wesson girl would call

1169

00:47:31,120 --> 00:47:29,359

progressive millennialism the idea that

1170

00:47:33,490 --> 00:47:31,130

said that a new wonderful age is dawning

1171

00:47:35,200 --> 00:47:33,500

that we'll sort of slide into it in the

1172

00:47:37,870 --> 00:47:35,210

comet inaugurated it there were

1173

00:47:39,849 --> 00:47:37,880

relatively few catastrophic groups

1174

00:47:42,130 --> 00:47:39,859

associated with that with Halley

1175

00:47:44,079 --> 00:47:42,140

all right let's get tighter on the UFO

1176

00:47:47,349 --> 00:47:44,089

connection here because obviously we

1177

00:47:49,180 --> 00:47:47,359

have the modern UFO enigma some people

1178

00:47:50,950 --> 00:47:49,190

call it a myth whatever you think about

1179

00:47:53,890 --> 00:47:50,960

it and we take the position something's

1180

00:47:55,120 --> 00:47:53,900

going on it's genuine the modern UFO era

1181

00:47:57,850 --> 00:47:55,130

begins

1182

00:47:58,990 --> 00:47:57,860

in the late 40s and you've had serious

1183

00:48:01,090 --> 00:47:59,000

people interested in the subject

1184

00:48:02,890 --> 00:48:01,100

believing that we're looking into a

1185

00:48:05,440 --> 00:48:02,900

scientific mystery we're being visited

1186

00:48:08,050 --> 00:48:05,450

by people from other worlds or whatever

1187

00:48:09,940 --> 00:48:08,060

it is it's a mystery that scientists

1188

00:48:11,860 --> 00:48:09,950

should look at and determine the outcome

1189

00:48:15,610 --> 00:48:11,870

we have other people who think of UFOs

1190

00:48:19,450 --> 00:48:15,620

as a messenger maybe ET is here to warn

1191

00:48:21,840 --> 00:48:19,460

us of the consequences of our handling

1192

00:48:24,840 --> 00:48:21,850

rather unfavorably of Natural Resources

1193

00:48:28,360 --> 00:48:24,850

global warming nuclear proliferation

1194

00:48:32,350 --> 00:48:28,370

whatever some people say that the space

1195

00:48:35,650 --> 00:48:32,360

brothers are here to help us to get us

1196

00:48:39,220 --> 00:48:35,660

out of this mess and maybe recruit a

1197

00:48:41,700 --> 00:48:39,230

number of people to be part of this new

1198

00:48:44,710 --> 00:48:41,710

movement and it sounds to me like

1199

00:48:46,650 --> 00:48:44,720

Heaven's Gate is part of the ladder yes

1200

00:48:50,020 --> 00:48:46,660

with influence from the farmers as well

1201

00:48:51,760 --> 00:48:50,030

nettles the co-founder was briefly a

1202

00:48:54,190 --> 00:48:51,770

member of the Houston Theosophical

1203

00:48:57,670 --> 00:48:54,200

association partner Theosophical Society

1204

00:48:59,800 --> 00:48:57,680

of America and they're there in a day

1205

00:49:01,260 --> 00:48:59,810

along with the IM movement and several

1206

00:49:03,460 --> 00:49:01,270

other sort of splinters out of theosophy

1207

00:49:05,710 --> 00:49:03,470

are much more part of their sort that

1208

00:49:07,150 --> 00:49:05,720

space brothers approach the idea that

1209

00:49:08,590 --> 00:49:07,160

there are and hear the terms very the

1210

00:49:11,290 --> 00:49:08,600

ascended masters the great white

1211

00:49:13,330 --> 00:49:11,300

brotherhood the space brothers that they

1212

00:49:15,010 --> 00:49:13,340

are out there and they're there to guide

1213

00:49:17,170 --> 00:49:15,020

us so they do visit us in one way or

1214

00:49:19,660 --> 00:49:17,180

another either through through

1215

00:49:21,940 --> 00:49:19,670

channeling or through actual visitations

1216

00:49:23,440 --> 00:49:21,950

on board spacecraft or through other

1217

00:49:25,900 --> 00:49:23,450

means that they're in communication with

1218

00:49:27,640 --> 00:49:25,910

us to guide us and to help us that is

1219

00:49:31,210 --> 00:49:27,650

part of the background that nettles

1220

00:49:33,640 --> 00:49:31,220

brought to the formation of Heaven's

1221

00:49:35,530 --> 00:49:33,650

Gate nettles also known as p-party

1222

00:49:37,740 --> 00:49:35,540

within the movement I tend to use their

1223

00:49:40,180 --> 00:49:37,750

their birth names but she brought that

1224

00:49:42,130 --> 00:49:40,190

that with her but they were intensely

1225

00:49:44,380 --> 00:49:42,140

interested as I said both in astrology

1226

00:49:46,660 --> 00:49:44,390

but also you apology they were

1227

00:49:48,130 --> 00:49:46,670

interested in questions about the

1228

00:49:50,490 --> 00:49:48,140

Roswell crash they were interested in

1229

00:49:53,290 --> 00:49:50,500

questions about government conspiracies

1230

00:49:54,730 --> 00:49:53,300

they were interested in also Christian

1231

00:49:56,860 --> 00:49:54,740

millennialism and how these might

1232

00:49:58,240 --> 00:49:56,870

possibly connect they're not the first a

1233

00:50:00,880 --> 00:49:58,250

group of Christian thinkers to try to

1234

00:50:02,890 --> 00:50:00,890

connect Christianity and either UF ology

1235

00:50:04,870 --> 00:50:02,900

or belief in contactees there's

1236

00:50:06,310 --> 00:50:04,880

certainly other examples but yes they

1237

00:50:08,230 --> 00:50:06,320

did they did bring all of these

1238

00:50:09,760 --> 00:50:08,240

different approaches together

1239

00:50:14,050 --> 00:50:09,770

and eventually come to the conclusion

1240

00:50:16,240 --> 00:50:14,060

that the members of the the evolutionary

1241

00:50:18,970 --> 00:50:16,250

level above human or the next level had

1242

00:50:20,560 --> 00:50:18,980

come to earth basically to recruit of

1243

00:50:22,600 --> 00:50:20,570

course if we're trying to be logical

1244

00:50:24,580 --> 00:50:22,610

about such things I always wondered why

1245

00:50:26,950 --> 00:50:24,590

advanced beings would ever care about

1246

00:50:29,110 --> 00:50:26,960

what we do or why we do it it doesn't

1247

00:50:32,200 --> 00:50:29,120

matter what you think about UFOs why

1248

00:50:33,340 --> 00:50:32,210

would they give a damn for members of

1249

00:50:36,340 --> 00:50:33,350

Heaven's Gate because they were

1250

00:50:38,650 --> 00:50:36,350

benevolent the example they used was

1251  
00:50:41,130 --> 00:50:38,660  
that we are the garden and they are the

1252  
00:50:43,510 --> 00:50:41,140  
gardeners and just as a gardener

1253  
00:50:46,450 --> 00:50:43,520  
hopefully is benevolent towards his or

1254  
00:50:48,010 --> 00:50:46,460  
her garden a so too are the the

1255  
00:50:49,840 --> 00:50:48,020  
extraterrestrials towards us

1256  
00:50:51,880 --> 00:50:49,850  
most people don't don't plant a garden

1257  
00:50:53,770 --> 00:50:51,890  
and ignore it or you know spray roundup

1258  
00:50:55,840 --> 00:50:53,780  
all over it unless they have to

1259  
00:50:57,490 --> 00:50:55,850  
most people plant a garden and carefully

1260  
00:50:59,620 --> 00:50:57,500  
prune it and take care of it and harvest

1261  
00:51:01,300 --> 00:50:59,630  
from it and that to them was the proper

1262  
00:51:04,510 --> 00:51:01,310  
metaphor for our planet and for us as a

1263  
00:51:07,440 --> 00:51:04,520

species that we are the the produce of

1264

00:51:09,790 --> 00:51:07,450

the garden basically and the the

1265

00:51:11,620 --> 00:51:09,800

extraterrestrials were part of the

1266

00:51:13,840 --> 00:51:11,630

evolutionary level above human are the

1267

00:51:15,610 --> 00:51:13,850

gardener's you know that implies a

1268

00:51:17,710 --> 00:51:15,620

couple of other things that I would like

1269

00:51:19,960 --> 00:51:17,720

to get into with you a been seller in

1270

00:51:22,180 --> 00:51:19,970

our next segment but in the meantime the

1271

00:51:25,210 --> 00:51:22,190

book is called Heaven's Gate America's

1272

00:51:28,420 --> 00:51:25,220

UFO religion and this is a class act and

1273

00:51:30,040 --> 00:51:28,430

this book is well written carefully

1274

00:51:32,260 --> 00:51:30,050

research you really should take a look

1275

00:51:37,130 --> 00:51:32,270

at it with gene and Chris you're in the

1276

00:51:42,390 --> 00:51:39,900

you're listening to GCN proudly

1277

00:51:44,580 --> 00:51:42,400

sponsored by unseen now calm lockdown

1278

00:51:49,290 --> 00:51:44,590

your digital life at unseen now calm

1279

00:51:51,270 --> 00:51:49,300

this is G C n this is Dan pilla do you

1280

00:51:52,950 --> 00:51:51,280

owe the IRS money you can't pay our tax

1281

00:51:54,840 --> 00:51:52,960

that's crippling you I've defended

1282

00:51:56,970 --> 00:51:54,850

people from the IRS for over 30 years

1283

00:51:57,360 --> 00:51:56,980

I've helped thousands and I can help you

1284

00:51:59,190 --> 00:51:57,370

too

1285

00:52:00,900 --> 00:51:59,200

I wrote the book on IRS settlement and

1286

00:52:04,350 --> 00:52:00,910

I'm telling you there's no such thing as

1287

00:52:06,270 --> 00:52:04,360

a hopeless case call 834 no tax to

1288

00:52:08,190 --> 00:52:06,280

finally get free of IRS debt with the

1289

00:52:09,720 --> 00:52:08,200

IRS as new programs there's never been a

1290

00:52:14,100 --> 00:52:09,730

better time to solve your problem

1291

00:52:17,820 --> 00:52:14,110

call 834 no tax that's 803 for no tax or

1292

00:52:19,920 --> 00:52:17,830

my website Dan pillow comm we the people

1293

00:52:21,600 --> 00:52:19,930

grow cotton wheat fabric engraving can

1294

00:52:23,160 --> 00:52:21,610

bed strips and fibers to protect from

1295

00:52:24,930 --> 00:52:23,170

counterfeit than carding to a private

1296

00:52:26,700 --> 00:52:24,940

bank having it led back at interest

1297

00:52:28,410 --> 00:52:26,710

forcing taxes to service debt this

1298

00:52:30,030 --> 00:52:28,420

capitalism what was Jefferson correct

1299

00:52:31,680 --> 00:52:30,040

when stating a central bank issuing the

1300

00:52:32,790 --> 00:52:31,690

public currency is a greater menace to

1301

00:52:34,560 --> 00:52:32,800

the liberties of the people than a

1302

00:52:35,970 --> 00:52:34,570

standing army hi Ted Anderson I'm

1303

00:52:37,800 --> 00:52:35,980

placing a free silver dollar in a book

1304

00:52:41,340 --> 00:52:37,810

that explains our monetary system call

1305

00:52:44,520 --> 00:52:41,350

for your copy 800 686 to 237 it's time

1306

00:52:46,350 --> 00:52:44,530

to understand the system call 866 to 237

1307

00:52:50,340 --> 00:52:46,360

that's eight hundred six eight six two

1308

00:52:52,590 --> 00:52:50,350

two three seven don't complain about

1309

00:52:54,810 --> 00:52:52,600

your cable bill going up and up and I'll

1310

00:52:56,460 --> 00:52:54,820

do something about it grab a pencil and

1311

00:52:59,490 --> 00:52:56,470

jot down this special number twenty five

1312

00:53:01,050 --> 00:52:59,500

five nine oh five my TV the more cable

1313

00:53:03,750 --> 00:53:01,060

TV rates go up the better digital

1314

00:53:05,400 --> 00:53:03,760

satellite TV looks say goodbye to the

1315

00:53:07,800 --> 00:53:05,410

Cable Guy and get more of your favorite

1316

00:53:08,520 --> 00:53:07,810

channels in 100% digital quality for

1317

00:53:11,700 --> 00:53:08,530

less money

1318

00:53:13,380 --> 00:53:11,710

call 185 five nine oh five my TV signup

1319

00:53:15,540 --> 00:53:13,390

for packages starting as low as \$19.99

1320

00:53:18,540 --> 00:53:15,550

and there's no equipment to buy you get

1321

00:53:20,490 --> 00:53:18,550

free HDTV upgrade a free DVR upgraded

1322

00:53:22,530 --> 00:53:20,500

free professional installation you

1323

00:53:24,960 --> 00:53:22,540

control what you watch when you watch it

1324

00:53:27,180 --> 00:53:24,970

record your favorite shows pause and

1325

00:53:30,630 --> 00:53:27,190

rewind live TV even skip the commercials

1326  
00:53:31,890 --> 00:53:30,640  
watch local channels too at just \$19.99

1327  
00:53:33,630 --> 00:53:31,900  
what are you waiting for

1328  
00:53:36,690 --> 00:53:33,640  
pull out your major credit or debit card

1329  
00:53:39,540 --> 00:53:36,700  
call 185 five nine oh five my TV one

1330  
00:53:41,050 --> 00:53:39,550  
eighty five five nine oh five my TV say

1331  
00:53:45,370 --> 00:53:41,060  
goodbye to the Cable Guy

1332  
00:53:52,020 --> 00:53:45,380  
cut costs and get more one 855 905 mytv

1333  
00:53:52,030 --> 00:53:55,410  
[Music]

1334  
00:54:02,559 --> 00:53:58,839  
welcome back to to the para cast the

1335  
00:54:07,410 --> 00:54:02,569  
gold standard of paranormal radio and

1336  
00:54:10,440 --> 00:54:07,420  
now here's Jane Steinberg

1337  
00:54:13,239 --> 00:54:10,450  
[Music]

1338  
00:54:16,329 --> 00:54:13,249

dr. Benjamin Zeller is here talking

1339

00:54:20,019 --> 00:54:16,339

about his book heaven's gate now when

1340

00:54:22,359 --> 00:54:20,029

you talk about we Earthlings being in

1341

00:54:23,979 --> 00:54:22,369

this garden there's another implication

1342

00:54:25,930 --> 00:54:23,989

there which is that these advanced

1343

00:54:29,109 --> 00:54:25,940

beings as space brothers who and what

1344

00:54:31,299 --> 00:54:29,119

they are put us here maybe through

1345

00:54:33,759 --> 00:54:31,309

genetic manipulation maybe they seeded

1346

00:54:37,509 --> 00:54:33,769

this planet to bring forth the new

1347

00:54:39,459 --> 00:54:37,519

flower of humans depending on what

1348

00:54:41,709 --> 00:54:39,469

source you're looking at and what time

1349

00:54:43,989 --> 00:54:41,719

pair you're looking at the leaders and

1350

00:54:46,539 --> 00:54:43,999

members of Heaven's Gate did take that

1351

00:54:49,239 --> 00:54:46,549

particular position at first they were

1352

00:54:51,519 --> 00:54:49,249

much more sort of nebulous on that

1353

00:54:54,130 --> 00:54:51,529

possibility of where humanity came from

1354

00:54:56,190 --> 00:54:54,140

but by the end yes they saw a humanity

1355

00:55:00,390 --> 00:54:56,200

itself as a product of extraterrestrial

1356

00:55:03,039 --> 00:55:00,400

if not direct genetic manipulation

1357

00:55:05,049 --> 00:55:03,049

careful planning and a sort of pruning

1358

00:55:06,700 --> 00:55:05,059

of the genetic lines so that we evolved

1359

00:55:10,209 --> 00:55:06,710

particularly the way we did but

1360

00:55:12,519 --> 00:55:10,219

certainly whether it was direct planting

1361

00:55:14,349 --> 00:55:12,529

of human beings in in the Garden of

1362

00:55:16,209 --> 00:55:14,359

Earth or sort of a careful manipulation

1363

00:55:18,940 --> 00:55:16,219

of our genetic makeup to promise to

1364

00:55:21,309 --> 00:55:18,950

evolve what we did the next level was

1365

00:55:23,170 --> 00:55:21,319

behind us as a species and here members

1366

00:55:24,640 --> 00:55:23,180

of Heaven's Gate actually did have room

1367

00:55:27,130 --> 00:55:24,650

for disagreement if you read the

1368

00:55:29,200 --> 00:55:27,140

materials they produced most of which

1369

00:55:31,239 --> 00:55:29,210

are still up on the website you can see

1370

00:55:32,999 --> 00:55:31,249

that members actually dedicate to

1371

00:55:35,019 --> 00:55:33,009

disagree with each other over these more

1372

00:55:37,359 --> 00:55:35,029

metaphysical questions you know what is

1373

00:55:39,759 --> 00:55:37,369

the nature of life you know there were

1374

00:55:41,019 --> 00:55:39,769

things which were nailed down by the

1375

00:55:43,569 --> 00:55:41,029

leadership that you know that you just

1376

00:55:44,829 --> 00:55:43,579

had to accept but there was space for

1377

00:55:47,049 --> 00:55:44,839

conjecture but about that sort of

1378

00:55:49,809 --> 00:55:47,059

question about where we planted directly

1379

00:55:51,549 --> 00:55:49,819

by the next level or did we evolve with

1380

00:55:52,989 --> 00:55:51,559

their guidance members of Heaven's Gate

1381

00:55:54,729 --> 00:55:52,999

disagree in on that sort of question

1382

00:55:56,920 --> 00:55:54,739

another thing that I think should be

1383

00:55:59,859 --> 00:55:56,930

mentioned here too is they're they're

1384

00:56:02,200 --> 00:55:59,869

effortless grasp and acceptance and

1385

00:56:05,270 --> 00:56:02,210

embracing of technology they were very

1386

00:56:09,050 --> 00:56:05,280

very much involved in early Usenet

1387

00:56:11,600 --> 00:56:09,060

groups in the emerging Internet during

1388

00:56:15,620 --> 00:56:11,610

the early to mid 90s I remember someone

1389

00:56:17,180 --> 00:56:15,630

did a fairly well researched history of

1390

00:56:19,310 --> 00:56:17,190

them and looked at their involvement

1391

00:56:21,260 --> 00:56:19,320

with the internet and one thing I didn't

1392

00:56:24,080 --> 00:56:21,270

see in your book is the connection that

1393

00:56:26,960 --> 00:56:24,090

was made by several people with the CIA

1394

00:56:29,990 --> 00:56:26,970

that members of Heaven's Gate towards

1395

00:56:32,030 --> 00:56:30,000

the end were helping develop the CIA's

1396

00:56:33,980 --> 00:56:32,040

website now did you ever encounter that

1397

00:56:35,780 --> 00:56:33,990

information I did not encounter the

1398

00:56:37,610 --> 00:56:35,790

information that he was never confirmed

1399

00:56:38,870 --> 00:56:37,620

or denied to me that's why it's not in

1400

00:56:40,580 --> 00:56:38,880

the book but in terms of their

1401  
00:56:42,830 --> 00:56:40,590  
engagement with the Internet they were

1402  
00:56:44,230 --> 00:56:42,840  
cutting edge if not bleeding edge in

1403  
00:56:47,030 --> 00:56:44,240  
terms of their interest in technology

1404  
00:56:49,220 --> 00:56:47,040  
they were interested in BBS's even

1405  
00:56:50,510 --> 00:56:49,230  
before there was the Usenet in terms of

1406  
00:56:52,340 --> 00:56:50,520  
used it that's actually the first place

1407  
00:56:56,120 --> 00:56:52,350  
I ran across them was using at postings

1408  
00:56:58,370 --> 00:56:56,130  
in the 1990s they were very early to the

1409  
00:57:00,830 --> 00:56:58,380  
game in terms of using Usenet and then

1410  
00:57:02,150 --> 00:57:00,840  
creating webpages as well with some of

1411  
00:57:03,320 --> 00:57:02,160  
their webpages particular look very

1412  
00:57:05,750 --> 00:57:03,330  
dated now because they haven't been

1413  
00:57:07,760 --> 00:57:05,760

updated since 1997 but they ran a

1414

00:57:09,110 --> 00:57:07,770

business developing webpages know who

1415

00:57:11,300 --> 00:57:09,120

their clients were they were working

1416

00:57:12,950 --> 00:57:11,310

with the CIA I can't tell you that but

1417

00:57:15,710 --> 00:57:12,960

certainly they were developing a number

1418

00:57:17,950 --> 00:57:15,720

of websites for different entities yeah

1419

00:57:20,300 --> 00:57:17,960

it really makes me sort of wonder about

1420

00:57:22,040 --> 00:57:20,310

what would drive a group like that over

1421

00:57:23,960 --> 00:57:22,050

the edge to take their own lives and and

1422

00:57:27,110 --> 00:57:23,970

look at some at some of the other groups

1423

00:57:29,030 --> 00:57:27,120

that are around the ralien movement for

1424

00:57:31,160 --> 00:57:29,040

instance you mentioned the the Solar

1425

00:57:34,070 --> 00:57:31,170

temple that was a bit of a standalone

1426

00:57:37,010 --> 00:57:34,080

example but there are other groups too

1427

00:57:40,040 --> 00:57:37,020

that you know they're based on a quite

1428

00:57:43,250 --> 00:57:40,050

an a catechist messianic leader but

1429

00:57:45,200 --> 00:57:43,260

people tend to you know give a lot some

1430

00:57:47,870 --> 00:57:45,210

a lot of money to these individuals to

1431

00:57:50,660 --> 00:57:47,880

help their their programs and to

1432

00:57:53,840 --> 00:57:50,670

increase the size of the group of course

1433

00:57:56,330 --> 00:57:53,850

dr. Steven Greer immediately springs to

1434

00:58:00,350 --> 00:57:56,340

mind with his whole si SETI program

1435

00:58:03,350 --> 00:58:00,360

which alleges gonna train people to be

1436

00:58:06,950 --> 00:58:03,360

ambassadors to the universe for Humanity

1437

00:58:09,650 --> 00:58:06,960

and that he for some reason has been

1438

00:58:11,960 --> 00:58:09,660

elected or ordained as the the trainer

1439

00:58:14,270 --> 00:58:11,970

or the chief ambassador have you looked

1440

00:58:17,180 --> 00:58:14,280

into other groups like this and are you

1441

00:58:17,839 --> 00:58:17,190

looking at this as a as a possible

1442

00:58:20,839 --> 00:58:17,849

emerging

1443

00:58:23,650 --> 00:58:20,849

trend within within culture with this

1444

00:58:25,670 --> 00:58:23,660

belief in UFOs and the the tie-in with

1445

00:58:27,140 --> 00:58:25,680

religion and benevolent space brothers

1446

00:58:28,459 --> 00:58:27,150

in this sort of thing are we gonna see

1447

00:58:30,109 --> 00:58:28,469

more of this type of thing do you think

1448

00:58:32,689 --> 00:58:30,119

we're gonna see more interest

1449

00:58:35,900 --> 00:58:32,699

particularly in technology and the human

1450

00:58:38,059 --> 00:58:35,910

technological interface as a place where

1451

00:58:39,559 --> 00:58:38,069

transcendence can occur you want to

1452

00:58:42,469 --> 00:58:39,569

think the best example of this would be

1453

00:58:44,390 --> 00:58:42,479

Scientology if your your listeners are

1454

00:58:47,269 --> 00:58:44,400

familiar but with Scientology the

1455

00:58:50,209 --> 00:58:47,279

e-meter is a central part of Scientology

1456

00:58:53,479 --> 00:58:50,219

practice this is basically of altimeter

1457

00:58:55,339 --> 00:58:53,489

which is used during auditing which is

1458

00:58:57,799 --> 00:58:55,349

sort of religious counseling sessions

1459

00:58:59,529 --> 00:58:57,809

between Scientologists and they hook

1460

00:59:01,910 --> 00:58:59,539

themselves up to this a meter and

1461

00:59:05,059 --> 00:59:01,920

Scientologists believe that the e meter

1462

00:59:07,579 --> 00:59:05,069

is is helping them to on their path

1463

00:59:09,529 --> 00:59:07,589

towards clear towards achieving sort of

1464

00:59:10,699 --> 00:59:09,539

a level of transcendence but it's a box

1465

00:59:11,900 --> 00:59:10,709

basically and we've if you're an

1466

00:59:13,609 --> 00:59:11,910

outsider you call it biscuits of

1467

00:59:15,019 --> 00:59:13,619

Alzheimer's measuring electrical

1468

00:59:17,599 --> 00:59:15,029

resistance but for members of the

1469

00:59:19,849 --> 00:59:17,609

movement it is a religious technology

1470

00:59:22,130 --> 00:59:19,859

which is essential to their quest to

1471

00:59:24,319 --> 00:59:22,140

transcendence I think there's going to

1472

00:59:26,449 --> 00:59:24,329

be other groups in the future which do

1473

00:59:28,670 --> 00:59:26,459

look to technology and the interface

1474

00:59:30,199 --> 00:59:28,680

between humanity and technology as a

1475

00:59:32,809 --> 00:59:30,209

place to try to achieve the

1476

00:59:34,849 --> 00:59:32,819

transcendence I entire sort of idea of

1477

00:59:37,069 --> 00:59:34,859

transhumanism is is part of that

1478

00:59:41,059 --> 00:59:37,079

movement the idea that we in the machine

1479

00:59:44,299 --> 00:59:41,069

will eventually if not merge reach

1480

00:59:47,660 --> 00:59:44,309

towards the same the same point and we

1481

00:59:49,880 --> 00:59:47,670

interface in connection the singularity

1482

00:59:51,799 --> 00:59:49,890

be careful what you wish for boy if you

1483

00:59:54,920 --> 00:59:51,809

start merging man with machine oh I

1484

00:59:57,349 --> 00:59:54,930

don't think that it's going to be an

1485

00:59:59,019 --> 00:59:57,359

equal merging for very long I think the

1486

01:00:02,359 --> 00:59:59,029

machine side of it's probably gonna be

1487

01:00:04,759 --> 01:00:02,369

be wanting control over the equation

1488

01:00:07,329 --> 01:00:04,769

sure you have your reycarts Wells who

1489

01:00:11,059 --> 01:00:07,339

think that it's it's gonna be sort of a

1490

01:00:12,859 --> 01:00:11,069

brave new future brave new world for for

1491

01:00:15,380 --> 01:00:12,869

Humanity once we retrieved transhumanism

1492

01:00:17,029 --> 01:00:15,390

but you also I think have allowing me to

1493

01:00:20,059 --> 01:00:17,039

think of pop culture think of the matrix

1494

01:00:22,249 --> 01:00:20,069

the idea that that indeed that it's it's

1495

01:00:24,380 --> 01:00:22,259

an uneven match or the terminator for

1496

01:00:26,120 --> 01:00:24,390

that matter well at least with the

1497

01:00:28,370 --> 01:00:26,130

matrix though we're all basically

1498

01:00:30,229 --> 01:00:28,380

dreaming it what's happening so

1499

01:00:31,270 --> 01:00:30,239

therefore if we're dreaming it if we

1500

01:00:34,990 --> 01:00:31,280

offer ourselves

1501

01:00:36,490 --> 01:00:35,000

it's not really happening you know it's

1502

01:00:38,620 --> 01:00:36,500

funny in terms of the matrix actually

1503

01:00:39,640 --> 01:00:38,630

that's that it's almost a parallel to

1504

01:00:41,650 --> 01:00:39,650

what happens scape members believe

1505

01:00:42,790 --> 01:00:41,660

though they never know ex-members

1506

01:00:46,240 --> 01:00:42,800

remembers ever talked about the matrix

1507

01:00:48,280 --> 01:00:46,250

with me but I gotta have a look at the

1508

01:00:50,860 --> 01:00:48,290

day and I think matrix came out maybe

1509

01:00:53,470 --> 01:00:50,870

you're a 999 yes of course they wouldn't

1510

01:00:55,090 --> 01:00:53,480

know the the the pop culture reference

1511

01:00:57,880 --> 01:00:55,100

which I often got from Exim Amber's is

1512

01:00:59,320 --> 01:00:57,890

actually stargates and Star Trek as well

1513

01:01:00,700 --> 01:00:59,330

they were quite into Star Trek but the

1514

01:01:02,740 --> 01:01:00,710

next member once told me well go watch

1515

01:01:04,570 --> 01:01:02,750

Stargate that'll teach you everything

1516

01:01:07,390 --> 01:01:04,580

you need to know about the way that the

1517

01:01:09,940 --> 01:01:07,400

universe actually is so they were quite

1518

01:01:14,320 --> 01:01:09,950

aware that fiction and that sci-fi in

1519

01:01:16,030 --> 01:01:14,330

particular can have truths within it

1520

01:01:19,180 --> 01:01:16,040

which are sometimes even more true than

1521

01:01:20,920 --> 01:01:19,190

the truth we think we see we find what

1522

01:01:23,080 --> 01:01:20,930

is us insensibly

1523

01:01:24,610 --> 01:01:23,090

work of fiction well let's look at

1524

01:01:28,350 --> 01:01:24,620

Stargate now we all remember the

1525

01:01:31,810 --> 01:01:28,360

original movie with James Spader and

1526

01:01:34,150 --> 01:01:31,820

that movie was directed by Roland

1527

01:01:36,730 --> 01:01:34,160

Emmerich with Dean Devlin the people who

1528

01:01:39,190 --> 01:01:36,740

brought you independence day and then it

1529

01:01:42,460 --> 01:01:39,200

was purchased as a TV show which became

1530

01:01:45,700 --> 01:01:42,470

Stargate sg-1 with Richard Dean Anderson

1531

01:01:50,050 --> 01:01:45,710

MacGyver taking over but at its heart

1532

01:01:53,170 --> 01:01:50,060

the Stargate is this way to transport

1533

01:01:56,190 --> 01:01:53,180

yourself across the galaxy or between

1534

01:01:59,410 --> 01:01:56,200

universes with some kind of wormhole

1535

01:02:01,600 --> 01:01:59,420

engaged by two stargates at your

1536

01:02:04,420 --> 01:02:01,610

departing point and your destination

1537

01:02:06,040 --> 01:02:04,430

point but also talked about our early

1538

01:02:08,980 --> 01:02:06,050

history and how we interacted with

1539

01:02:10,750 --> 01:02:08,990

advanced beings no mr. Gould would you

1540

01:02:12,850 --> 01:02:10,760

tell our listeners more well and that

1541

01:02:15,520 --> 01:02:12,860

for Heaven's Gate members was the key of

1542

01:02:17,320 --> 01:02:15,530

the truth that was within Stargate the

1543

01:02:20,340 --> 01:02:17,330

idea that our ancient primitive

1544

01:02:22,990 --> 01:02:20,350

ancestors would have looked to

1545

01:02:26,620 --> 01:02:23,000

extraterrestrials as something akin to

1546

01:02:28,300 --> 01:02:26,630

gods now this is heavily indebted to the

1547

01:02:30,430 --> 01:02:28,310

sort of the chariot of the gods idea

1548

01:02:33,130 --> 01:02:30,440

from what von Daniken the idea that

1549

01:02:34,900 --> 01:02:33,140

ancient religions bear the mark of

1550

01:02:37,390 --> 01:02:34,910

engagement with extraterrestrial life

1551

01:02:39,400 --> 01:02:37,400

but for these these primitive human

1552

01:02:42,640 --> 01:02:39,410

beings yet tens of thousands of years

1553

01:02:44,280 --> 01:02:42,650

ago even when they met extraterrestrial

1554

01:02:46,890 --> 01:02:44,290

beings the only way

1555

01:02:49,920 --> 01:02:46,900

that they could understand it was either

1556

01:02:51,720 --> 01:02:49,930

through theology or demonology either

1557

01:02:54,090 --> 01:02:51,730

that these were beings of light or

1558

01:02:56,310 --> 01:02:54,100

beings of darkness here to bring us

1559

01:02:59,820 --> 01:02:56,320

words of wisdom or words of destruction

1560

01:03:02,130 --> 01:02:59,830

and Stargate part of the Stargate story

1561

01:03:03,750 --> 01:03:02,140

is about the way that these these

1562

01:03:07,020 --> 01:03:03,760

extraterrestrials pass themselves off as

1563

01:03:08,970 --> 01:03:07,030

deities in order to to plunder really

1564

01:03:11,430 --> 01:03:08,980

the the resources of other planets that

1565

01:03:12,990 --> 01:03:11,440

for heaven's gate members was an

1566

01:03:14,790 --> 01:03:13,000

essential truth because for members of

1567

01:03:17,610 --> 01:03:14,800

Heaven's Gate there were two types of

1568

01:03:20,160 --> 01:03:17,620

space aliens let's talk about those two

1569

01:03:21,810 --> 01:03:20,170

types in our following segment don't

1570

01:03:24,510 --> 01:03:21,820

forget that if you sign up for our

1571

01:03:26,310 --> 01:03:24,520

weekly newsletter at the para cast com

1572

01:03:28,950 --> 01:03:26,320

that's the power cast comm you get a

1573

01:03:31,620 --> 01:03:28,960

free copy of Chris O'Brien's secrets of

1574

01:03:34,830 --> 01:03:31,630

the mysterious Valley with our weekly

1575

01:03:36,480 --> 01:03:34,840

newsletter dr. Benjamin Zeller the book

1576

01:03:39,450 --> 01:03:36,490

is Heaven's Gate with Jeana and Chris

1577

01:03:46,330 --> 01:03:39,460

you're in the payara cast

1578

01:03:50,290 --> 01:03:48,730

first game attack of the rock codes and

1579

01:03:52,150 --> 01:03:50,300

it was a critically acclaimed success

1580

01:03:53,920 --> 01:03:52,160

and now there's the coming of the

1581

01:03:56,230 --> 01:03:53,930

protectors a former military

1582

01:03:58,420 --> 01:03:56,240

intelligence man is contacted by a space

1583

01:04:01,030 --> 01:03:58,430

woman in a dream a dream that turns out

1584

01:04:02,470 --> 01:04:01,040

to be a nightmare because evil forces on

1585

01:04:03,310 --> 01:04:02,480

our distant planet are planning to

1586

01:04:05,980 --> 01:04:03,320

conquer the earth

1587

01:04:08,440 --> 01:04:05,990

this is gripping science fiction of the

1588

01:04:10,480 --> 01:04:08,450

classic kind attack of the rock OIG's

1589

01:04:12,430 --> 01:04:10,490

and the coming of the protectors find

1590

01:04:16,750 --> 01:04:12,440

out more and Rocco is calm

1591

01:04:19,270 --> 01:04:16,760

that's Rocco it's our Ock oids calm do

1592

01:04:21,700 --> 01:04:19,280

you need a website well you can get a

1593

01:04:24,430 --> 01:04:21,710

great deal on hosting services with

1594

01:04:26,530 --> 01:04:24,440

namecheap s-- legendary coupon code

1595

01:04:28,270 --> 01:04:26,540

they're offering substantial hosting

1596

01:04:31,540 --> 01:04:28,280

discounts on shared hosting business

1597

01:04:34,420 --> 01:04:31,550

hosting VPS hosting reseller hosting and

1598

01:04:36,580 --> 01:04:34,430

even dedicated servers Namecheap is

1599

01:04:39,840 --> 01:04:36,590

preferred by millions it's backed by a

1600

01:04:42,700 --> 01:04:39,850

money-back guarantee use the coupon code

1601  
01:04:47,650 --> 01:04:42,710  
legendary to cash in on the special deal

1602  
01:04:50,230 --> 01:04:47,660  
at namecheap.com namecheap.com mike's

1603  
01:04:52,090 --> 01:04:50,240  
tennyson fremitus resources and no time

1604  
01:04:54,490 --> 01:04:52,100  
in history have precious metals been

1605  
01:04:56,290 --> 01:04:54,500  
more important certainly not in my 22

1606  
01:04:58,390 --> 01:04:56,300  
years in the industry the dollar has

1607  
01:04:59,500 --> 01:04:58,400  
lost over 90 percent of its value in the

1608  
01:05:01,960 --> 01:04:59,510  
last 60 years

1609  
01:05:04,090 --> 01:05:01,970  
no fiat currency has ever survived the

1610  
01:05:07,440 --> 01:05:04,100  
government printing presses ours is not

1611  
01:05:11,410 --> 01:05:07,450  
immune the time is now to be proactive

1612  
01:05:14,320 --> 01:05:11,420  
1-866 to 237 extension one one six

1613  
01:05:18,250 --> 01:05:14,330

anything tied to the dollar is at risk

1614

01:05:20,770 --> 01:05:18,260

CDs annuities 401 k's IRA stocks bonds

1615

01:05:22,720 --> 01:05:20,780

you name it so decide do you want to

1616

01:05:24,520 --> 01:05:22,730

leave a legacy of wealth or debt for

1617

01:05:27,430 --> 01:05:24,530

your family the choice is yours

1618

01:05:29,830 --> 01:05:27,440

call me a 1-800 six eight six two two

1619

01:05:32,050 --> 01:05:29,840

thirty seven extension one one six

1620

01:05:34,750 --> 01:05:32,060

that's one eight hundred six eight six

1621

01:05:38,750 --> 01:05:34,760

two two three seven extension one one

1622

01:05:49,280 --> 01:05:38,760

six be proactive not reactive call

1623

01:05:53,630 --> 01:05:51,950

time waits for no one that's why you

1624

01:05:55,940 --> 01:05:53,640

should hurry to not miss the freeze-dry

1625

01:05:59,720 --> 01:05:55,950

guys end of year case let's sail go to

1626  
01:06:02,510 --> 01:05:59,730  
freeze-dry guide.com or call 866 404 3-6

1627  
01:06:04,490 --> 01:06:02,520  
6-3 to receive 20 to 25% off mountain

1628  
01:06:06,410 --> 01:06:04,500  
house freeze-dried foods mountain house

1629  
01:06:08,300 --> 01:06:06,420  
the gold standard at long-term storage

1630  
01:06:10,700 --> 01:06:08,310  
products include real freeze-dried meats

1631  
01:06:14,480 --> 01:06:10,710  
entrees eggs fruits and vegetables yes

1632  
01:06:16,250 --> 01:06:14,490  
20 to 25% off now also received 30% off

1633  
01:06:18,380 --> 01:06:16,260  
other selected mountain house foods and

1634  
01:06:20,540 --> 01:06:18,390  
receive 30% off selected pack away bran

1635  
01:06:22,580 --> 01:06:20,550  
dehydrated foods just call eight six six

1636  
01:06:24,740 --> 01:06:22,590  
four oh four three six six three and ask

1637  
01:06:26,780 --> 01:06:24,750  
for the freeze dry guy plus long-range

1638  
01:06:28,700 --> 01:06:26,790

patrol raishin eggs and ham at superb

1639

01:06:31,010 --> 01:06:28,710

discounts but these are extremely hard

1640

01:06:33,290 --> 01:06:31,020

to find and nearly gone so call today

1641

01:06:34,700 --> 01:06:33,300

ask about our lrp ice cream bars to some

1642

01:06:36,530 --> 01:06:34,710

items limited to stock on hand and

1643

01:06:37,760 --> 01:06:36,540

remember the freeze dry guy pays for

1644

01:06:38,690 --> 01:06:37,770

shipping to your door within the lower

1645

01:06:40,730 --> 01:06:38,700

48 states

1646

01:06:42,860 --> 01:06:40,740

order now discipline the freeze dry guys

1647

01:06:44,900 --> 01:06:42,870

end of your case let's sale call eight

1648

01:06:48,350 --> 01:06:44,910

six six four oh four three six six three

1649

01:06:50,210 --> 01:06:48,360

or visit freeze dry guy calm don't

1650

01:06:52,370 --> 01:06:50,220

complain about your cable bill going up

1651

01:06:54,230 --> 01:06:52,380

and up and out do something about it

1652

01:06:57,950 --> 01:06:54,240

grab a pencil and jot down this special

1653

01:06:59,540 --> 01:06:57,960

number one 855 905 my TV the more cable

1654

01:07:02,210 --> 01:06:59,550

TV rates go up the better digital

1655

01:07:04,040 --> 01:07:02,220

satellite TV looks say goodbye to the

1656

01:07:06,290 --> 01:07:04,050

cable guy and get more of your favorite

1657

01:07:06,980 --> 01:07:06,300

channels than 100% digital quality for

1658

01:07:10,820 --> 01:07:06,990

less money

1659

01:07:12,890 --> 01:07:10,830

call 185 905 my TV sign up for packages

1660

01:07:14,750 --> 01:07:12,900

starting as low as \$19.99 and there's no

1661

01:07:17,300 --> 01:07:14,760

equipment to buy you get free HDTV

1662

01:07:19,370 --> 01:07:17,310

upgrade a free DVR upgraded free

1663

01:07:21,800 --> 01:07:19,380

professional installation you control

1664

01:07:23,570 --> 01:07:21,810

what you watch when you watch it record

1665

01:07:26,570 --> 01:07:23,580

your favorite shows pause and rewind

1666

01:07:29,600 --> 01:07:26,580

live TV even skip the commercials watch

1667

01:07:30,350 --> 01:07:29,610

local channels - at just \$19.99 what are

1668

01:07:32,090 --> 01:07:30,360

you waiting for

1669

01:07:38,000 --> 01:07:32,100

pull out your major credit or debit card

1670

01:07:39,579 --> 01:07:38,010

call 185 905 my TV 180 55 905 my TV say

1671

01:07:43,809 --> 01:07:39,589

goodbye to the Cable Guy

1672

01:07:51,489 --> 01:07:43,819

cut costs and get more one 8x5 905 my TV

1673

01:07:53,349 --> 01:07:51,499

180 55 905 my TV we'd like to hear from

1674

01:07:56,799 --> 01:07:53,359

you if you have a comment or question

1675

01:07:58,660 --> 01:07:56,809

about the para cast sent it to news at

1676

01:08:02,079 --> 01:07:58,670

the para cast com

1677

01:08:04,089 --> 01:08:02,089

that's news at the para cast calm and

1678

01:08:07,269 --> 01:08:04,099

don't forget to visit our famous para

1679

01:08:12,179 --> 01:08:07,279

cast community forums at forum dot the

1680

01:08:15,459 --> 01:08:12,189

para cast com been two types of aliens

1681

01:08:17,950 --> 01:08:15,469

that tell us more four members of

1682

01:08:19,839 --> 01:08:17,960

Heaven's Gate at least by the end of the

1683

01:08:21,249 --> 01:08:19,849

movement it isn't clear if they accepted

1684

01:08:23,530 --> 01:08:21,259

this promise at the beginning by the end

1685

01:08:26,079 --> 01:08:23,540

of the movement there were two types of

1686

01:08:29,079 --> 01:08:26,089

space aliens there were the benign

1687

01:08:31,569 --> 01:08:29,089

beings from the evolutionary level above

1688

01:08:34,359 --> 01:08:31,579

human these were the the beings who they

1689

01:08:36,010 --> 01:08:34,369

believed originally contacted Applewhite

1690

01:08:37,809 --> 01:08:36,020

metals at the founding of the movement

1691

01:08:40,450 --> 01:08:37,819

these were the beings who have been

1692

01:08:41,769 --> 01:08:40,460

interacting with humanity for thousands

1693

01:08:43,839 --> 01:08:41,779

of years for as long as humans have

1694

01:08:46,809 --> 01:08:43,849

existed really trying to guide us and

1695

01:08:48,819 --> 01:08:46,819

protect us they are the beings who are

1696

01:08:51,129 --> 01:08:48,829

gardening us as a planet and as a

1697

01:08:54,669 --> 01:08:51,139

species and they are also the beings

1698

01:08:56,289 --> 01:08:54,679

that are trying to if not recruit and

1699

01:08:58,569 --> 01:08:56,299

engage with us in a helpful manner and

1700

01:09:00,459 --> 01:08:58,579

open the door towards us evolving and

1701

01:09:03,099 --> 01:09:00,469

becoming more like them there are their

1702

01:09:04,899 --> 01:09:03,109

opposites there are the space aliens and

1703

01:09:06,879 --> 01:09:04,909

they did use the term space aliens for

1704

01:09:09,189 --> 01:09:06,889

the bad guys offered for the good guys

1705

01:09:10,569 --> 01:09:09,199

it was members of the evolutionary level

1706

01:09:12,760 --> 01:09:10,579

above human or the next level but then

1707

01:09:15,519 --> 01:09:12,770

the bad guys were that the space aliens

1708

01:09:17,200 --> 01:09:15,529

were the Luciferians they were the

1709

01:09:19,329 --> 01:09:17,210

remnants of a failed earlier

1710

01:09:22,209 --> 01:09:19,339

civilization which had achieved enough

1711

01:09:24,039 --> 01:09:22,219

technology to go to space and depending

1712

01:09:25,390 --> 01:09:24,049

on which Heaven's Gate source you're

1713

01:09:27,669 --> 01:09:25,400

looking at the either came from this

1714

01:09:30,129 --> 01:09:27,679

planet or Mars or some other planet

1715

01:09:31,240 --> 01:09:30,139

nearby but they did have the technology

1716

01:09:33,789 --> 01:09:31,250

to travel the Stars

1717

01:09:36,069 --> 01:09:33,799

however they were the opposite of benign

1718

01:09:39,430 --> 01:09:36,079

near Maleficent when they sought was

1719

01:09:40,990 --> 01:09:39,440

control power they manipulated human

1720

01:09:42,720 --> 01:09:41,000

beings through manipulating our

1721

01:09:45,280 --> 01:09:42,730

religions our governments or societies

1722

01:09:47,019 --> 01:09:45,290

they were the ones behind the conspiracy

1723

01:09:49,089 --> 01:09:47,029

one way of trying to figure out how this

1724

01:09:50,660 --> 01:09:49,099

developed is that when members of

1725

01:09:52,849 --> 01:09:50,670

Heaven's Gate particularly when

1726

01:09:55,040 --> 01:09:52,859

white metals their their leaders we're

1727

01:09:58,280 --> 01:09:55,050

trying to figure out what's the truth

1728

01:10:00,709 --> 01:09:58,290

behind UFO visitations they didn't have

1729

01:10:02,750 --> 01:10:00,719

any way to understand all the sort of

1730

01:10:04,310 --> 01:10:02,760

that the negative reports you know if

1731

01:10:06,439 --> 01:10:04,320

the space brothers come to visit and

1732

01:10:08,750 --> 01:10:06,449

they give some words of wisdom or they

1733

01:10:10,610 --> 01:10:08,760

take someone on a brief trip to see the

1734

01:10:11,930 --> 01:10:10,620

cosmos that could fit within their

1735

01:10:13,729 --> 01:10:11,940

worldview okay with that that's what the

1736

01:10:16,880 --> 01:10:13,739

next level would do but if they're

1737

01:10:19,400 --> 01:10:16,890

engaged in abductions if they're

1738

01:10:21,860 --> 01:10:19,410

attacking people if they're engaged in

1739

01:10:24,860 --> 01:10:21,870

in in despotism and sort of in any sort

1740

01:10:27,410 --> 01:10:24,870

of conspiratorial work that certainly

1741

01:10:29,689 --> 01:10:27,420

couldn't be the next level aliens so all

1742

01:10:31,970 --> 01:10:29,699

of the idea of sort of is these negative

1743

01:10:33,800 --> 01:10:31,980

interactions with humanity that was

1744

01:10:35,990 --> 01:10:33,810

within their worldview that had to be

1745

01:10:37,400 --> 01:10:36,000

part of the Luciferian space alien

1746

01:10:39,560 --> 01:10:37,410

element so you have two sides really you

1747

01:10:41,300 --> 01:10:39,570

have the good and the bad duking it out

1748

01:10:43,900 --> 01:10:41,310

and we're sort of in the middle well

1749

01:10:47,479 --> 01:10:43,910

what do we know about the initial

1750

01:10:50,959 --> 01:10:47,489

experience that Applewhite had in terms

1751

01:10:54,020 --> 01:10:50,969

of were they contacted by some some sort

1752

01:10:56,270 --> 01:10:54,030

of being in did they claim some sort of

1753

01:10:58,550 --> 01:10:56,280

contact experience that then spawned

1754

01:10:59,750 --> 01:10:58,560

this whole movement how did it happen

1755

01:11:01,970 --> 01:10:59,760

what would the underpinnings of the

1756

01:11:03,979 --> 01:11:01,980

actual beginning of this group they

1757

01:11:06,080 --> 01:11:03,989

acclaim channeled contact with

1758

01:11:08,540 --> 01:11:06,090

extraterrestrials although in retrospect

1759

01:11:11,870 --> 01:11:08,550

Applewhite and nettles both claimed

1760

01:11:12,950 --> 01:11:11,880

later on they might have seen a UFO it's

1761

01:11:14,419 --> 01:11:12,960

certainly at the beginning they never

1762

01:11:16,520 --> 01:11:14,429

claimed they did they claimed this was

1763

01:11:17,720 --> 01:11:16,530

entirely through channeling for your

1764

01:11:21,140 --> 01:11:17,730

listeners that may not be familiar with

1765

01:11:23,209 --> 01:11:21,150

channeling it's the idea that that other

1766

01:11:26,780 --> 01:11:23,219

beings either are space aliens or

1767

01:11:28,130 --> 01:11:26,790

ascended masters or past human beings

1768

01:11:31,939 --> 01:11:28,140

who've reincarnated and some other

1769

01:11:33,530 --> 01:11:31,949

existence can communicate through

1770

01:11:35,959 --> 01:11:33,540

through a special person through a

1771

01:11:38,330 --> 01:11:35,969

channel with with the rest of us here on

1772

01:11:39,860 --> 01:11:38,340

earth so a special person a channel and

1773

01:11:41,720 --> 01:11:39,870

now in the case of Heaven's Gate the

1774

01:11:43,880 --> 01:11:41,730

Applewhite metals could communicate with

1775

01:11:45,890 --> 01:11:43,890

with these these other beings who would

1776

01:11:47,689 --> 01:11:45,900

then offer offer some guidance or

1777

01:11:49,970 --> 01:11:47,699

instructions so they claimed they

1778

01:11:51,950 --> 01:11:49,980

communicated with up the chain to use

1779

01:11:54,050 --> 01:11:51,960

their terminology with members of the

1780

01:11:56,720 --> 01:11:54,060

next level through channeling well you

1781

01:11:59,240 --> 01:11:56,730

have to be real charismatic to somehow

1782

01:12:01,550 --> 01:11:59,250

get a large fairly large group of people

1783

01:12:02,780 --> 01:12:01,560

if you if you look at the sum total of

1784

01:12:04,189 --> 01:12:02,790

all the people that were involved in

1785

01:12:05,600 --> 01:12:04,199

this over the years

1786

01:12:08,989 --> 01:12:05,610

they were able to convince hundreds and

1787

01:12:11,449 --> 01:12:08,999

hundreds of people the reality of their

1788

01:12:13,699 --> 01:12:11,459

vision of their experiences at what

1789

01:12:15,469 --> 01:12:13,709

point does the average person suspend

1790

01:12:17,209 --> 01:12:15,479

their disbelief and then buy into a

1791

01:12:19,339 --> 01:12:17,219

scenario like this I'm sure that that's

1792

01:12:22,609 --> 01:12:19,349

very intriguing to you as a social

1793

01:12:24,290 --> 01:12:22,619

scientist it absolutely is and from what

1794

01:12:26,239 --> 01:12:24,300

I can tell from best I can tell from the

1795

01:12:28,969 --> 01:12:26,249

sources the people who've joined

1796

01:12:30,979 --> 01:12:28,979

Heaven's Gate we're already looking for

1797

01:12:34,459 --> 01:12:30,989

something like this and had already been

1798

01:12:37,250 --> 01:12:34,469

exposed to enough ideas like this where

1799

01:12:38,870 --> 01:12:37,260

at least came across as plausible many

1800

01:12:42,229 --> 01:12:38,880

people who join the movement have been

1801

01:12:44,569 --> 01:12:42,239

part of other new religions some of

1802

01:12:46,459 --> 01:12:44,579

those would be of the Western variety a

1803

01:12:50,390 --> 01:12:46,469

similar the Eastern variety anything

1804

01:12:52,160 --> 01:12:50,400

from meditation to yoga to actual formal

1805

01:12:55,219 --> 01:12:52,170

new religions like Scientology or the

1806

01:12:57,410 --> 01:12:55,229

hour 3h movement but the people who

1807

01:12:58,790 --> 01:12:57,420

joined Heaven's Gate we're already open

1808

01:13:01,370 --> 01:12:58,800

to the idea of there being different

1809

01:13:04,430 --> 01:13:01,380

sorts of truths and truths that were

1810

01:13:05,930 --> 01:13:04,440

widely rejected by other people the sort

1811

01:13:08,449 --> 01:13:05,940

of person who would join heaven's gates

1812

01:13:10,430 --> 01:13:08,459

was not bothered by stigmatized

1813

01:13:13,699 --> 01:13:10,440

knowledge that is they were not bothered

1814

01:13:16,129 --> 01:13:13,709

by the idea that they held the truth an

1815

01:13:18,140 --> 01:13:16,139

idea that most other people would not

1816

01:13:19,819 --> 01:13:18,150

and that's key to understanding why this

1817

01:13:22,399 --> 01:13:19,829

was remotely possible to those who

1818

01:13:24,949 --> 01:13:22,409

joined they did attract hundreds if not

1819

01:13:27,080 --> 01:13:24,959

thousands of people who attended their

1820

01:13:29,359 --> 01:13:27,090

talks maybe even join for a while almost

1821

01:13:32,299 --> 01:13:29,369

all of them left so they did not have a

1822

01:13:33,080 --> 01:13:32,309

very good rate of retention but

1823

01:13:34,939 --> 01:13:33,090

certainly in terms of at least

1824

01:13:35,540 --> 01:13:34,949

attracting interest they were pretty

1825

01:13:37,040 --> 01:13:35,550

successful

1826

01:13:39,680 --> 01:13:37,050

I mean Abel claimed that they were a

1827

01:13:41,600 --> 01:13:39,690

quite charismatic I never met Applewhite

1828

01:13:42,739 --> 01:13:41,610

face to face but I've seen really every

1829

01:13:44,660 --> 01:13:42,749

video he's produced I don't actually

1830

01:13:46,250 --> 01:13:44,670

find him that charismatic but Chris was

1831

01:13:47,810 --> 01:13:46,260

the I had the Balder to be honest I

1832

01:13:50,000 --> 01:13:47,820

wanted to ask you more about this

1833

01:13:52,790 --> 01:13:50,010

process here you talked to people who

1834

01:13:54,589 --> 01:13:52,800

were part of the cult and left now it's

1835

01:13:57,589 --> 01:13:54,599

been said that sometimes with these

1836

01:13:59,390 --> 01:13:57,599

cults if you want to get away if you

1837

01:14:02,000 --> 01:13:59,400

want to leave that cult the process

1838

01:14:04,549 --> 01:14:02,010

isn't so easy so let me ask you about

1839

01:14:06,109 --> 01:14:04,559

other movements so if you're a

1840

01:14:08,029 --> 01:14:06,119

Scientologist and you say I've had

1841

01:14:10,640 --> 01:14:08,039

enough of this I want to get out of it

1842

01:14:13,100 --> 01:14:10,650

is that easy to do what about a son

1843

01:14:14,750 --> 01:14:13,110

young moon and his people yeah okay it's

1844

01:14:16,850 --> 01:14:14,760

gonna depend on the movement and your

1845

01:14:18,530 --> 01:14:16,860

sort of involvement you have we are

1846

01:14:20,450 --> 01:14:18,540

was what's called an exit cost by

1847

01:14:24,110 --> 01:14:20,460

sociologists so the exit costs are gonna

1848

01:14:26,840 --> 01:14:24,120

vary if you are a part-time member if

1849

01:14:28,490 --> 01:14:26,850

you've joined relatively recently but

1850

01:14:30,470 --> 01:14:28,500

your exit costs are probably going to be

1851

01:14:32,240 --> 01:14:30,480

low regardless of the movements if

1852

01:14:34,340 --> 01:14:32,250

you've been part of this group for

1853

01:14:37,250 --> 01:14:34,350

fifteen twenty thirty years if you were

1854

01:14:39,080 --> 01:14:37,260

born into it very very high exit costs

1855

01:14:41,750 --> 01:14:39,090

also depends on the movement a group

1856

01:14:44,300 --> 01:14:41,760

like Scientology actually has built into

1857

01:14:46,580 --> 01:14:44,310

its it's sort of structure the idea of

1858

01:14:49,040 --> 01:14:46,590

basically the coolant of a shunning that

1859

01:14:50,690 --> 01:14:49,050

is people who leave the movement they

1860

01:14:52,490 --> 01:14:50,700

can't be part way members you know if

1861

01:14:54,350 --> 01:14:52,500

you leave you're totally gone groups

1862

01:14:55,370 --> 01:14:54,360

that are more like that had the heart of

1863

01:14:57,620 --> 01:14:55,380

Christmas you think it's a good example

1864

01:14:58,910 --> 01:14:57,630

Hari Krishna's are much more comfortable

1865

01:15:00,770 --> 01:14:58,920

with people who are on again off again

1866

01:15:02,510 --> 01:15:00,780

members are they're not really members

1867

01:15:04,190 --> 01:15:02,520

but they show up now and then or they

1868

01:15:06,140 --> 01:15:04,200

were ex members but they're still

1869

01:15:07,370 --> 01:15:06,150

friendly it depends on the theology of

1870

01:15:09,920 --> 01:15:07,380

the group if the group really sees a

1871

01:15:11,450 --> 01:15:09,930

firm divide between us to them obviously

1872

01:15:13,730 --> 01:15:11,460

they're not gonna like part claim

1873

01:15:14,990 --> 01:15:13,740

members it also course it depends on on

1874

01:15:16,430 --> 01:15:15,000

your level of involvement if you were

1875

01:15:18,740 --> 01:15:16,440

never wholly committed to begin with

1876

01:15:19,730 --> 01:15:18,750

leaving won't be that tough now for

1877

01:15:22,040 --> 01:15:19,740

having this gate look it's quite

1878

01:15:23,840 --> 01:15:22,050

interesting is Applewhite and nettles

1879

01:15:26,390 --> 01:15:23,850

and then just Applewhite after after

1880

01:15:29,000 --> 01:15:26,400

nettles died so job just do as he went

1881

01:15:31,250 --> 01:15:29,010

by actually encourage people to leave if

1882

01:15:33,530 --> 01:15:31,260

they weren't fully committed you can

1883

01:15:36,410 --> 01:15:33,540

read this in one of two ways either you

1884

01:15:38,090 --> 01:15:36,420

read this in a very benign way that he

1885

01:15:41,120 --> 01:15:38,100

really cared and he didn't want people

1886

01:15:43,430 --> 01:15:41,130

there who weren't fully committed or you

1887

01:15:46,160 --> 01:15:43,440

can read it as sort of a an attempt to

1888

01:15:47,780 --> 01:15:46,170

to prune off the dead weight so that

1889

01:15:50,120 --> 01:15:47,790

only those who were fully committed

1890

01:15:51,680 --> 01:15:50,130

remained within the movement which one

1891

01:15:53,150 --> 01:15:51,690

was it well it's impossible to say the

1892

01:15:55,640 --> 01:15:53,160

sources don't really show us and the

1893

01:15:57,020 --> 01:15:55,650

group is defunct so we can't ask but

1894

01:15:59,420 --> 01:15:57,030

certainly for members of Heaven's Gate

1895

01:16:00,860 --> 01:15:59,430

it was relatively easy to leave at least

1896

01:16:02,900 --> 01:16:00,870

in terms of the exit costs you'd

1897

01:16:04,880 --> 01:16:02,910

actually be handed a ticket and some

1898

01:16:06,650 --> 01:16:04,890

money on your way out it wasn't that

1899

01:16:08,420 --> 01:16:06,660

difficult now psychologically if you

1900

01:16:10,100 --> 01:16:08,430

have been a member for twenty years that

1901

01:16:12,560 --> 01:16:10,110

that's a big issue dependent person I

1902

01:16:15,350 --> 01:16:12,570

think we see here what you sometimes

1903

01:16:18,830 --> 01:16:15,360

watch on TV where someone wants to leave

1904

01:16:21,980 --> 01:16:18,840

a cult and they are followed by the cult

1905

01:16:25,160 --> 01:16:21,990

security team as it were to dissuade

1906

01:16:27,200 --> 01:16:25,170

them in a way that may be benign or not

1907

01:16:29,900 --> 01:16:27,210

so benign we've got dr. Benjamin Zeller

1908

01:16:37,130 --> 01:16:29,910

joining us the book is Heaven's Gate I'm

1909

01:16:38,630 --> 01:16:37,140

jeez Chris you're in the para cast not

1910

01:16:42,320 --> 01:16:38,640

just an alternative to the mainstream

1911

01:16:43,640 --> 01:16:42,330

media we're the premier independent talk

1912

01:16:48,410 --> 01:16:43,650

radio network

1913

01:16:50,630 --> 01:16:48,420

we are G C n graphic converter is the

1914

01:16:53,750 --> 01:16:50,640

image manipulation tool for the rest of

1915

01:16:56,000 --> 01:16:53,760

us it does not use any database you get

1916

01:16:58,670 --> 01:16:56,010

full control of all your files want to

1917

01:17:01,220 --> 01:16:58,680

view the images of a folder drag it into

1918

01:17:03,920 --> 01:17:01,230

graphic converter and a powerful browser

1919

01:17:06,020 --> 01:17:03,930

opens up to show your image files you

1920

01:17:08,300 --> 01:17:06,030

could use it for slideshows you could

1921

01:17:10,640 --> 01:17:08,310

use it to import images from digital

1922

01:17:12,800 --> 01:17:10,650

cameras or from scanners need to do some

1923

01:17:15,140 --> 01:17:12,810

image editing you can do that to and

1924

01:17:17,420 --> 01:17:15,150

graphic converter also print catalogs

1925

01:17:19,610 --> 01:17:17,430

convert from so many formats

1926

01:17:22,100 --> 01:17:19,620

I can't even list them download now to

1927

01:17:25,190 --> 01:17:22,110

see if graphic converter is good for you

1928

01:17:27,440 --> 01:17:25,200

like one and a half million other users

1929

01:17:29,810 --> 01:17:27,450

guess what you could save money when you

1930

01:17:32,660 --> 01:17:29,820

buy graphic converter use the coupon

1931

01:17:35,090 --> 01:17:32,670

code Nite Owl use the coupon code Nite

1932

01:17:38,440 --> 01:17:35,100

Owl to get a special price for graphic

1933

01:17:41,450 --> 01:17:38,450

converter go to Lemke soft commnets le

1934

01:17:52,460 --> 01:17:41,460

MKE soft calm

1935

01:17:53,930 --> 01:17:52,470

always five minutes late maybe you're

1936

01:17:56,150 --> 01:17:53,940

only late when you don't want to be

1937

01:17:58,040 --> 01:17:56,160

somewhere then you realize you're always

1938

01:18:00,320 --> 01:17:58,050

five minutes late for work

1939

01:18:02,780 --> 01:18:00,330

you set three alarms drag your feet the

1940

01:18:04,880 --> 01:18:02,790

shower drink your coffee slowly until

1941

01:18:07,130 --> 01:18:04,890

you're rushing out the door five minutes

1942

01:18:09,200 --> 01:18:07,140

late it's not that you hate your job

1943

01:18:11,420 --> 01:18:09,210

hate is such a strong word you're just

1944

01:18:13,220 --> 01:18:11,430

not that excited about it but most

1945

01:18:15,320 --> 01:18:13,230

people don't love what they do right

1946

01:18:17,630 --> 01:18:15,330

listen if you're local to the Twin

1947

01:18:19,220 --> 01:18:17,640

Cities our hard-working self driven with

1948

01:18:21,290 --> 01:18:19,230

experience in sales marketing or

1949

01:18:23,270 --> 01:18:21,300

advertising our personable and a wiz on

1950

01:18:24,980 --> 01:18:23,280

the phone you might want to join one of

1951

01:18:28,040 --> 01:18:24,990

the largest independent talk radio

1952

01:18:30,100 --> 01:18:28,050

networks in the world GCN does right now

1953

01:18:32,360 --> 01:18:30,110

we are hiring and we offer benefits

1954

01:18:33,590 --> 01:18:32,370

experienced preferred but will train the

1955

01:18:35,390 --> 01:18:33,600

right person is that

1956

01:18:38,540 --> 01:18:35,400

you submit your resume today to

1957

01:18:41,960 --> 01:18:38,550

advertise and GC and live.com that's

1958

01:18:43,970 --> 01:18:41,970

advertised at GCN live.com come work

1959

01:18:46,280 --> 01:18:43,980

with the genesis communications network

1960

01:18:50,060 --> 01:18:46,290

where you want to be 5 minutes early

1961

01:18:51,620 --> 01:18:50,070

every day on Facebook on the news and in

1962

01:18:53,930 --> 01:18:51,630

conversations with friends we're

1963

01:18:55,820 --> 01:18:53,940

bombarded every day with advice on how

1964

01:18:58,460 --> 01:18:55,830

to be healthier from gluten-free and

1965

01:19:00,410 --> 01:18:58,470

non-gmo diets to how much exercise and

1966

01:19:02,300 --> 01:19:00,420

sleep the body needs but how much have

1967

01:19:04,400 --> 01:19:02,310

you heard about alkalizing the body

1968

01:19:06,410 --> 01:19:04,410

alka vision plasma ph drops are a

1969

01:19:08,840 --> 01:19:06,420

holistic and natural way to get your

1970

01:19:10,430 --> 01:19:08,850

body's ph levels back in balance just a

1971

01:19:12,800 --> 01:19:10,440

few drops in water will help your body

1972

01:19:14,750 --> 01:19:12,810

rid itself of harmful waste and even the

1973

01:19:17,600 --> 01:19:14,760

healthiest of diets can be complemented

1974

01:19:19,940 --> 01:19:17,610

with your daily use of alkaviva pH drops

1975

01:19:22,130 --> 01:19:19,950

who isn't looking for more vibrant vigor

1976

01:19:25,010 --> 01:19:22,140

and energy now buy two bottles of

1977

01:19:27,380 --> 01:19:25,020

alkaviva plasma pH drops and get \$10 off

1978

01:19:28,940 --> 01:19:27,390

your order visit alka vision comp or

1979

01:19:31,880 --> 01:19:28,950

call eight hundred five point eight

1980

01:19:33,680 --> 01:19:31,890

seven six one five alka vision plasma pH

1981

01:19:35,210 --> 01:19:33,690

drops are packed with a powerful

1982

01:19:37,610 --> 01:19:35,220

combination of the most alkaline

1983

01:19:39,980 --> 01:19:37,620

minerals and compounds open the door to

1984

01:19:42,320 --> 01:19:39,990

greater health vitality and zest for

1985

01:19:43,970 --> 01:19:42,330

life alkalize your body supercharge your

1986

01:19:46,790 --> 01:19:43,980

health call eight hundred five hundred

1987

01:19:48,980 --> 01:19:46,800

six one five or head to alcove isn't

1988

01:19:51,920 --> 01:19:48,990

calm what good is a big berkey water

1989

01:19:54,320 --> 01:19:51,930

filter we get that question a lot here

1990

01:19:55,880 --> 01:19:54,330

at big berkey water filters calm and in

1991

01:19:58,250 --> 01:19:55,890

a word the answer is protection

1992

01:20:00,470 --> 01:19:58,260

protection from water main breaks ecoli

1993

01:20:02,990 --> 01:20:00,480

contamination environmental chemical

1994

01:20:05,750 --> 01:20:03,000

spills pesticide runoff chlorine taste

1995

01:20:07,340 --> 01:20:05,760

and smell and all forms of fluoride plus

1996

01:20:09,260 --> 01:20:07,350

big berkey water filters are the

1997

01:20:11,180 --> 01:20:09,270

original gravity water filter system and

1998

01:20:14,060 --> 01:20:11,190

most trusted on the market for a reason

1999

01:20:15,830 --> 01:20:14,070

tested by multiple independent NSF epa

2000

01:20:18,170 --> 01:20:15,840

certified labs they are the gold

2001  
01:20:20,150 --> 01:20:18,180  
standard in water purification and only

2002  
01:20:21,920 --> 01:20:20,160  
one point seven cents a gallon a single

2003  
01:20:24,950 --> 01:20:21,930  
set of filters can last for five to ten

2004  
01:20:27,320 --> 01:20:24,960  
years that means big savings big berkey

2005  
01:20:29,570 --> 01:20:27,330  
the one that's powerful enough to purify

2006  
01:20:31,790 --> 01:20:29,580  
stagnant pond water get a big berkey

2007  
01:20:34,100 --> 01:20:31,800  
today at big berkey water filters calm

2008  
01:20:36,290 --> 01:20:34,110  
GCN listeners receive five percent off

2009  
01:20:38,270 --> 01:20:36,300  
all ceramic filter systems visit our

2010  
01:20:40,790 --> 01:20:38,280  
website or call one eight seven seven

2011  
01:20:44,419 --> 01:20:40,800  
ninety nine Berkey that's 877 ninety

2012  
01:20:52,669 --> 01:20:44,429  
nine ber ke why big berkey water filters

2013  
01:20:54,229 --> 01:20:52,679

the love of clean water this is Leslie

2014

01:20:56,390 --> 01:20:54,239

Kane and I'm with the Coalition for

2015

01:20:59,049 --> 01:20:56,400

Freedom of Information and you are

2016

01:21:02,719 --> 01:20:59,059

listening to the podcast

2017

01:21:05,839 --> 01:21:02,729

don't forget our new podcast after the

2018

01:21:07,850 --> 01:21:05,849

power cast talking about the episodes

2019

01:21:10,129 --> 01:21:07,860

and a lot more it's featured four

2020

01:21:14,089 --> 01:21:10,139

members of the power cast plus go-to

2021

01:21:17,359 --> 01:21:14,099

plus dr. power cast come PL us stop the

2022

01:21:19,040 --> 01:21:17,369

power cast come to sign up and that way

2023

01:21:21,379 --> 01:21:19,050

you get an ad-free version of the power

2024

01:21:23,179 --> 01:21:21,389

cast after the power cast a chat room

2025

01:21:25,729 --> 01:21:23,189

and lots more content

2026

01:21:30,169 --> 01:21:25,739

the book is heaven's gate the guest is

2027

01:21:32,239 --> 01:21:30,179

dr. Benjamin Zeller so is there or was

2028

01:21:35,859 --> 01:21:32,249

there in these movements some kind of

2029

01:21:37,939 --> 01:21:35,869

security squad that stops the people or

2030

01:21:41,209 --> 01:21:37,949

attempts to dissuade the people who

2031

01:21:43,489 --> 01:21:41,219

leave the movement not in that in that

2032

01:21:46,160 --> 01:21:43,499

sense for members of heaven's gates who

2033

01:21:47,870 --> 01:21:46,170

wanted to leave what they would do is

2034

01:21:50,089 --> 01:21:47,880

they would go talk to Applewhite and

2035

01:21:53,089 --> 01:21:50,099

nettles or just Applewhite after nettles

2036

01:21:55,459 --> 01:21:53,099

had died and he would ask them why they

2037

01:21:57,620 --> 01:21:55,469

wanted to leave what was going on then

2038

01:21:58,729 --> 01:21:57,630

they would have to think about it and it

2039

01:22:01,339 --> 01:21:58,739

would really offer the choice either you

2040

01:22:03,049 --> 01:22:01,349

stay or you go and it was there there

2041

01:22:04,370 --> 01:22:03,059

was no halfway at that point though

2042

01:22:06,049 --> 01:22:04,380

there were members who left and came

2043

01:22:08,120 --> 01:22:06,059

back quite a bit but there really wasn't

2044

01:22:10,520 --> 01:22:08,130

a security squad the ex members I've

2045

01:22:12,709 --> 01:22:10,530

talked to who obviously did leave being

2046

01:22:15,290 --> 01:22:12,719

ex members said that often they were

2047

01:22:16,669 --> 01:22:15,300

very torn psychologically by this but

2048

01:22:18,080 --> 01:22:16,679

there were certainly no impediments to

2049

01:22:20,600 --> 01:22:18,090

their departure and once they decided to

2050

01:22:22,759 --> 01:22:20,610

leave I was relatively easy as I said

2051

01:22:24,709 --> 01:22:22,769

they were handed money and either a bus

2052

01:22:27,049 --> 01:22:24,719

ticket or a plane ticket and and told to

2053

01:22:29,390 --> 01:22:27,059

take off but there were many of these ex

2054

01:22:31,279 --> 01:22:29,400

members who actually came back there

2055

01:22:34,429 --> 01:22:31,289

were ex members who left in the 70s or

2056

01:22:36,259 --> 01:22:34,439

80s who came back in the 90s there were

2057

01:22:37,819 --> 01:22:36,269

also people who left and stayed out and

2058

01:22:39,979 --> 01:22:37,829

most members who left stayed out if you

2059

01:22:41,989 --> 01:22:39,989

look at the numbers there were about 40

2060

01:22:44,569 --> 01:22:41,999

people or so give or take by the end

2061

01:22:46,160 --> 01:22:44,579

they touched probably into the thousands

2062

01:22:48,350 --> 01:22:46,170

of people but they were in the the high

2063

01:22:49,879 --> 01:22:48,360

hundreds who had ever actually traveled

2064

01:22:51,140 --> 01:22:49,889

with them or attended more than one

2065

01:22:54,469 --> 01:22:51,150

meeting or in any way sort of been

2066

01:22:55,939 --> 01:22:54,479

connected but noe among the various new

2067

01:22:57,010 --> 01:22:55,949

religions are called stood I'm familiar

2068

01:23:00,640 --> 01:22:57,020

with

2069

01:23:02,320 --> 01:23:00,650

skate was actually one of the the better

2070

01:23:04,900 --> 01:23:02,330

ones in terms of if she wanted to leave

2071

01:23:06,370 --> 01:23:04,910

there were too many impediments part of

2072

01:23:08,980 --> 01:23:06,380

it was these were pacifists they were

2073

01:23:10,750 --> 01:23:08,990

basically living as monks and nuns they

2074

01:23:12,790 --> 01:23:10,760

they abhorred violence they have hoard

2075

01:23:14,860 --> 01:23:12,800

any sort of restriction and they did

2076

01:23:16,810 --> 01:23:14,870

believe in free will ultimately well

2077

01:23:18,130 --> 01:23:16,820

that seems to fly in the face of the

2078

01:23:20,680 --> 01:23:18,140

conclusion though that they off

2079

01:23:21,580 --> 01:23:20,690

themselves that is an ultimate act of

2080

01:23:23,920 --> 01:23:21,590

violence isn't it

2081

01:23:27,160 --> 01:23:23,930

it is it's an act of self violence they

2082

01:23:29,110 --> 01:23:27,170

were very clear though that they didn't

2083

01:23:31,060 --> 01:23:29,120

want people who are gonna who weren't

2084

01:23:34,630 --> 01:23:31,070

sure to be part of it

2085

01:23:37,240 --> 01:23:34,640

and there were members who left in the

2086

01:23:40,180 --> 01:23:37,250

final months in fact the the gentleman

2087

01:23:42,250 --> 01:23:40,190

who found the bodies was an ex member

2088

01:23:43,510 --> 01:23:42,260

who had been tipped off and in fact most

2089

01:23:46,450 --> 01:23:43,520

of the ex members who I've been in

2090

01:23:49,330 --> 01:23:46,460

contact with who left in the final

2091

01:23:51,670 --> 01:23:49,340

months or years they were aware that

2092

01:23:54,130 --> 01:23:51,680

that suicide was coming up as an option

2093

01:23:57,310 --> 01:23:54,140

and that was in many cases the reason

2094

01:24:00,370 --> 01:23:57,320

why they left but yes I mean there were

2095

01:24:02,860 --> 01:24:00,380

their choices constricted yes if you

2096

01:24:04,510 --> 01:24:02,870

chose to stay then you knew that you're

2097

01:24:05,410 --> 01:24:04,520

gonna be committing suicide at least in

2098

01:24:08,640 --> 01:24:05,420

the last couple of years in the

2099

01:24:11,950 --> 01:24:08,650

movement's existence that is a

2100

01:24:14,890 --> 01:24:11,960

profoundly radical profoundly self

2101  
01:24:18,100 --> 01:24:14,900  
violent choice but I do believe that it

2102  
01:24:19,720 --> 01:24:18,110  
is ultimately a choice well you know

2103  
01:24:21,760 --> 01:24:19,730  
that that begs the question why we're in

2104  
01:24:24,100 --> 01:24:21,770  
authorities alerted by concerned ex

2105  
01:24:27,730 --> 01:24:24,110  
members when they've you know being

2106  
01:24:30,040 --> 01:24:27,740  
aware of this what seemed to be more and

2107  
01:24:31,300 --> 01:24:30,050  
more of a likely outcome but one of the

2108  
01:24:34,350 --> 01:24:31,310  
things that I really wanted to get into

2109  
01:24:37,180 --> 01:24:34,360  
as well before we talk about the actual

2110  
01:24:40,750 --> 01:24:37,190  
events that occurred you know in late

2111  
01:24:43,150 --> 01:24:40,760  
March 97 what was the lifestyle like

2112  
01:24:45,340 --> 01:24:43,160  
what sort of you you mentioned it was

2113  
01:24:47,470 --> 01:24:45,350

kind of monastic there was some issues

2114

01:24:49,900 --> 01:24:47,480

around sexuality if I remember correctly

2115

01:24:51,310 --> 01:24:49,910

from your book well why don't you

2116

01:24:53,890 --> 01:24:51,320

describe for our listeners a little bit

2117

01:24:55,840 --> 01:24:53,900

of what it was like to be a member in

2118

01:24:59,260 --> 01:24:55,850

this group and and how they travelled

2119

01:25:01,330 --> 01:24:59,270

how they were able to you know meet

2120

01:25:03,820 --> 01:25:01,340

there they're not you know pay their

2121

01:25:07,330 --> 01:25:03,830

bills that sort of thing and and and how

2122

01:25:08,890 --> 01:25:07,340

did this lifestyle attract people to the

2123

01:25:10,240 --> 01:25:08,900

group sure I'm gonna give you two

2124

01:25:10,630 --> 01:25:10,250

different answers because there was the

2125

01:25:12,130 --> 01:25:10,640

biggest

2126

01:25:15,940 --> 01:25:12,140

charcoal shift in the group when they

2127

01:25:17,410 --> 01:25:15,950

first began in the 70s the lifestyle was

2128

01:25:20,700 --> 01:25:17,420

quite different from how it was in the

2129

01:25:23,320 --> 01:25:20,710

end it was not monastic when they began

2130

01:25:24,790 --> 01:25:23,330

marital her father Wed her and Bonnie

2131

01:25:26,290 --> 01:25:24,800

Lou Nettles they were certainly the

2132

01:25:27,640 --> 01:25:26,300

leaders they were the intellectual

2133

01:25:30,610 --> 01:25:27,650

leaders in the movement they were the

2134

01:25:32,380 --> 01:25:30,620

ones who who spoke at the meetings but

2135

01:25:34,180 --> 01:25:32,390

they exerted very little control over

2136

01:25:37,150 --> 01:25:34,190

their members they often didn't even

2137

01:25:38,410 --> 01:25:37,160

give the members of the adherents much

2138

01:25:41,350 --> 01:25:38,420

direction with what they should be doing

2139

01:25:43,150 --> 01:25:41,360

as people who joined they were told to

2140

01:25:45,310 --> 01:25:43,160

leave all their belongings behind to

2141

01:25:47,560 --> 01:25:45,320

bring with camping equipment they

2142

01:25:49,570 --> 01:25:47,570

basically met in campgrounds and then

2143

01:25:51,520 --> 01:25:49,580

traveled around held meetings tragic to

2144

01:25:52,690 --> 01:25:51,530

gain converts but didn't have much

2145

01:25:54,640 --> 01:25:52,700

guidance as to what they were supposed

2146

01:25:55,990 --> 01:25:54,650

to be doing in theory they weren't

2147

01:25:58,480 --> 01:25:56,000

supposed to be having sex they weren't

2148

01:25:59,920 --> 01:25:58,490

supposed to be using drugs but this

2149

01:26:02,230 --> 01:25:59,930

being the late 70s there was all sorts

2150

01:26:04,990 --> 01:26:02,240

of stuff happening there was almost no

2151

01:26:07,510 --> 01:26:05,000

direct control over over the members

2152

01:26:09,820 --> 01:26:07,520

then in the late 70s it was clear that

2153

01:26:12,550 --> 01:26:09,830

it was not gonna work Bonnie Lou nettles

2154

01:26:14,050 --> 01:26:12,560

T put her foot down and said okay the

2155

01:26:16,300 --> 01:26:14,060

harvest is closed we're gonna stop

2156

01:26:18,640 --> 01:26:16,310

focusing on attracting members and we're

2157

01:26:19,090 --> 01:26:18,650

gonna focus on getting our own house in

2158

01:26:21,190 --> 01:26:19,100

order

2159

01:26:24,010 --> 01:26:21,200

they Institute a series of sort of

2160

01:26:26,050 --> 01:26:24,020

monastic controls where it became clear

2161

01:26:29,440 --> 01:26:26,060

if if you were willing to sign on to the

2162

01:26:30,850 --> 01:26:29,450

idea of no sex no drugs then you

2163

01:26:32,140 --> 01:26:30,860

couldn't be a member you just had to

2164

01:26:33,880 --> 01:26:32,150

leave there was actually sort of a mini

2165

01:26:36,610 --> 01:26:33,890

purge at this movement at this point in

2166

01:26:38,080 --> 01:26:36,620

the movement and from that point on they

2167

01:26:42,340 --> 01:26:38,090

did live monastic Lee

2168

01:26:43,540 --> 01:26:42,350

they took new names the axe members have

2169

01:26:46,600 --> 01:26:43,550

recounted to me that one of the most

2170

01:26:48,520 --> 01:26:46,610

poignant parts of experiences as members

2171

01:26:51,880 --> 01:26:48,530

of the movement was when they were

2172

01:26:54,820 --> 01:26:51,890

called in one by one to meet with T&O

2173

01:26:56,020 --> 01:26:54,830

and to be given their new names as

2174

01:26:58,270 --> 01:26:56,030

members of the movement and it was

2175

01:26:59,950 --> 01:26:58,280

compared to the way that a Catholic monk

2176

01:27:02,200 --> 01:26:59,960

our Catholic nun would be given a new

2177

01:27:04,630 --> 01:27:02,210

name when they joined the order the old

2178

01:27:06,850 --> 01:27:04,640

life was dead and a new life was

2179

01:27:08,950 --> 01:27:06,860

beginning and they did try to live like

2180

01:27:12,340 --> 01:27:08,960

monks and nuns sometimes they actually

2181

01:27:15,580 --> 01:27:12,350

wore robes and Kasich's other times they

2182

01:27:17,110 --> 01:27:15,590

wore t-shirts and and in pants the the

2183

01:27:18,760 --> 01:27:17,120

type of clothing change but it was

2184

01:27:20,140 --> 01:27:18,770

always a uniform there was always a

2185

01:27:24,120 --> 01:27:20,150

uniform it's just a type of uniform

2186

01:27:26,340 --> 01:27:24,130

changed there was always a central kid

2187

01:27:30,240 --> 01:27:26,350

in a neutral lab as they called it and

2188

01:27:31,680 --> 01:27:30,250

so the the food was was cooked by a sort

2189

01:27:33,990 --> 01:27:31,690

of one or two members who were in charge

2190

01:27:37,110 --> 01:27:34,000

of the neutral lab or the kitchen it was

2191

01:27:39,629 --> 01:27:37,120

a mess hall sort of system it was a very

2192

01:27:40,830 --> 01:27:39,639

monastic way to live eventually they had

2193

01:27:43,890 --> 01:27:40,840

to take jobs they didn't have enough

2194

01:27:45,450 --> 01:27:43,900

money but the sort of jobs they took was

2195

01:27:47,370 --> 01:27:45,460

basically whatever they could find but

2196

01:27:49,320 --> 01:27:47,380

they were moving a lot so none of them

2197

01:27:50,970 --> 01:27:49,330

could really ever move up in their job

2198

01:27:53,310 --> 01:27:50,980

you know go into a managerial roles or

2199

01:27:54,959 --> 01:27:53,320

things like that it was the whole idea

2200

01:27:57,149 --> 01:27:54,969

was maybe if he had to work outside of

2201

01:27:59,280 --> 01:27:57,159

the movement you did that to avoid to to

2202

01:28:01,500 --> 01:27:59,290

afford food and rent basically but all

2203

01:28:04,200 --> 01:28:01,510

of the effort all of the energy all of

2204

01:28:06,330 --> 01:28:04,210

the the essence of living was within the

2205

01:28:08,459 --> 01:28:06,340

movements they saw themselves as a class

2206

01:28:10,020 --> 01:28:08,469

and they were students and they were

2207

01:28:12,959 --> 01:28:10,030

learning from their teachers and

2208

01:28:15,450 --> 01:28:12,969

everything was about that I I just don't

2209

01:28:17,399 --> 01:28:15,460

see what the attraction is well I think

2210

01:28:19,169 --> 01:28:17,409

most of us there isn't and that's why

2211

01:28:21,330 --> 01:28:19,179

there were only 39 members at the end to

2212

01:28:24,360 --> 01:28:21,340

be honest no sex no drugs no rock and

2213

01:28:28,200 --> 01:28:24,370

roll man there was a lot of Star Trek

2214

01:28:29,760 --> 01:28:28,210

I'll give him that much I think that's

2215

01:28:32,459 --> 01:28:29,770

why they were so small this was a niche

2216

01:28:34,860 --> 01:28:32,469

this was a niche movement this sort of

2217

01:28:36,870 --> 01:28:34,870

lifestyle they offered didn't and

2218

01:28:38,490 --> 01:28:36,880

doesn't appeal to most of us you know

2219

01:28:40,709 --> 01:28:38,500

who it appeals to it appeals to people

2220

01:28:42,240 --> 01:28:40,719

who've already basically given up on the

2221

01:28:44,520 --> 01:28:42,250

world and think the world is not a great

2222

01:28:47,250 --> 01:28:44,530

place and what they wanted something

2223

01:28:49,649 --> 01:28:47,260

above and beyond this world no but their

2224

01:28:51,540 --> 01:28:49,659

monastic organisations in most of the

2225

01:28:53,070 --> 01:28:51,550

world's religions and they don't appeal

2226

01:28:55,320 --> 01:28:53,080

to a lot of people you have to be a very

2227

01:28:57,149 --> 01:28:55,330

particular sort of personality and have

2228

01:28:59,040 --> 01:28:57,159

a very particular sort of life

2229

01:29:01,110 --> 01:28:59,050

experiences to make this remotely

2230

01:29:02,879 --> 01:29:01,120

interesting to most people and there

2231

01:29:04,560 --> 01:29:02,889

there's a long history of members who

2232

01:29:07,110 --> 01:29:04,570

joined and left there's a next member

2233

01:29:08,640 --> 01:29:07,120

who said basically he told me kept

2234

01:29:10,379 --> 01:29:08,650

asking himself how come you left because

2235

01:29:12,300 --> 01:29:10,389

it was clear he still believed most of

2236

01:29:14,160 --> 01:29:12,310

it he was still really a true believer

2237

01:29:16,439 --> 01:29:14,170

in many ways but he left and eventually

2238

01:29:18,330 --> 01:29:16,449

I said why did you leave he said well to

2239

01:29:20,340 --> 01:29:18,340

be honest it was the sex I just couldn't

2240

01:29:21,510 --> 01:29:20,350

do it that's a fair answer that's a

2241

01:29:23,669 --> 01:29:21,520

really fair answer tell your average

2242

01:29:24,959 --> 01:29:23,679

person they can't have sex and they're

2243

01:29:27,120 --> 01:29:24,969

gonna say yeah I'm sorry I'm not gonna

2244

01:29:29,580 --> 01:29:27,130

join the group and that's basic you

2245

01:29:30,720 --> 01:29:29,590

biology let's go into more of this in a

2246

01:29:33,660 --> 01:29:30,730

moment when we have some listener

2247

01:29:35,010 --> 01:29:33,670

questions to ask if you been but I want

2248

01:29:37,859 --> 01:29:35,020

to frame this and maybe we'll have the

2249

01:29:39,719 --> 01:29:37,869

answer on our next segment and that is

2250

01:29:42,350 --> 01:29:39,729

you mentioned that some of these ex

2251  
01:29:44,639 --> 01:29:42,360  
members were ware of the suicide pact

2252  
01:29:46,949 --> 01:29:44,649  
correct and there are two questions I'd

2253  
01:29:49,830 --> 01:29:46,959  
ask and maybe amplify what Chris had

2254  
01:29:51,449 --> 01:29:49,840  
talked about before one why they didn't

2255  
01:29:53,699 --> 01:29:51,459  
go to the authorities and say wait a

2256  
01:29:56,279 --> 01:29:53,709  
minute these people may be preparing to

2257  
01:29:59,279 --> 01:29:56,289  
off themselves why don't you investigate

2258  
01:30:02,129 --> 01:29:59,289  
and number two and could be related or

2259  
01:30:05,310 --> 01:30:02,139  
not did any of these people separately

2260  
01:30:08,489 --> 01:30:05,320  
remove from Heaven's Gate have the

2261  
01:30:11,639 --> 01:30:08,499  
feeling that they should commit suicide

2262  
01:30:13,859 --> 01:30:11,649  
by themselves for whatever reason even

2263  
01:30:15,589 --> 01:30:13,869

if only to honor their previous beliefs

2264

01:30:18,239 --> 01:30:15,599

that's an interesting set of questions

2265

01:30:20,339 --> 01:30:18,249

and we'll hold that for a moment the

2266

01:30:23,520 --> 01:30:20,349

book is called Heaven's Gate America's

2267

01:30:26,129 --> 01:30:23,530

UFO religion our guest is dr. Benjamin

2268

01:30:29,160 --> 01:30:26,139

Zeller he's joining us with Jean and

2269

01:30:36,239 --> 01:30:29,170

Chris you're in Lipari cast

2270

01:30:41,770 --> 01:30:39,580

unseen now calm proud sponsor of GCS

2271

01:30:45,129 --> 01:30:41,780

unseen now some paralleled encryption

2272

01:30:48,279 --> 01:30:45,139

tools keep your communication secure G C

2273

01:30:51,129 --> 01:30:48,289

n so here's what happened I was placing

2274

01:30:53,439 --> 01:30:51,139

an order online the site went down it

2275

01:30:54,790 --> 01:30:53,449

took hours before it returned but I'd

2276

01:30:57,220 --> 01:30:54,800

already placed the order with another

2277

01:30:59,080 --> 01:30:57,230

company if your site goes down you could

2278

01:31:01,120 --> 01:30:59,090

lose business and if you have a business

2279

01:31:03,489 --> 01:31:01,130

or personal site you'll want to know

2280

01:31:07,390 --> 01:31:03,499

it's easy to run and it will stay online

2281

01:31:09,879 --> 01:31:07,400

at iWeb your site is hosted on one of

2282

01:31:13,330 --> 01:31:09,889

the most reliable networks in the world

2283

01:31:15,669 --> 01:31:13,340

talk to a sales rep at iWeb comm use the

2284

01:31:17,500 --> 01:31:15,679

promo code tech night out for a special

2285

01:31:18,910 --> 01:31:17,510

discount first game attack of the rock

2286

01:31:21,370 --> 01:31:18,920

codes and it was a critically acclaimed

2287

01:31:23,229 --> 01:31:21,380

success and now there's the coming of

2288

01:31:25,540 --> 01:31:23,239

the protectors a former military

2289

01:31:27,759 --> 01:31:25,550

intelligence man is contacted by a space

2290

01:31:30,370 --> 01:31:27,769

woman in a dream a dream that turns out

2291

01:31:31,870 --> 01:31:30,380

to be a nightmare because evil forces on

2292

01:31:32,649 --> 01:31:31,880

our distant planet are planning to

2293

01:31:35,290 --> 01:31:32,659

conquer the earth

2294

01:31:37,750 --> 01:31:35,300

this is gripping science fiction of the

2295

01:31:39,819 --> 01:31:37,760

classic kind attack of the rock OIG's

2296

01:31:42,399 --> 01:31:39,829

and the coming of the protectors find

2297

01:31:46,479 --> 01:31:42,409

out more at Rocko it's calm that's rock

2298

01:31:48,609 --> 01:31:46,489

oh it's our Ock oids calm we all have

2299

01:31:50,859 --> 01:31:48,619

our own idea about what being safe and

2300

01:31:52,810 --> 01:31:50,869

secure means the door's locked

2301

01:31:54,640 --> 01:31:52,820

bills are paid you've got a job that

2302

01:31:56,529 --> 01:31:54,650

keeps the lights on and a home to call

2303

01:31:59,630 --> 01:31:56,539

your own but what happens when Mother

2304

01:32:03,990 --> 01:32:01,860

are you prepared to live without

2305

01:32:07,050 --> 01:32:04,000

electricity or passable roads for weeks

2306

01:32:09,390 --> 01:32:07,060

at a time do you even have a plan B if

2307

01:32:11,670 --> 01:32:09,400

you do are you willing to bet your life

2308

01:32:14,070 --> 01:32:11,680

on it children left with no homes no

2309

01:32:15,780 --> 01:32:14,080

one's coming to help them the first step

2310

01:32:17,730 --> 01:32:15,790

towards self-reliance in the face of

2311

01:32:19,680 --> 01:32:17,740

disaster is a visit to my Patriot

2312

01:32:21,830 --> 01:32:19,690

supply.com there you'll find the

2313

01:32:24,720 --> 01:32:21,840

absolute best prices on storable foods

2314

01:32:27,330 --> 01:32:24,730

non-gmo seeds emergency water filtration

2315

01:32:29,670 --> 01:32:27,340

devices and so much more all orders over

2316

01:32:32,100 --> 01:32:29,680

\$49 qualify for free shipping in the

2317

01:32:33,810 --> 01:32:32,110

lower 48 states call eight six six two

2318

01:32:35,790 --> 01:32:33,820

two nine oh nine twenty seven that's

2319

01:32:37,020 --> 01:32:35,800

eight six six two two nine oh nine two

2320

01:32:39,570 --> 01:32:37,030

seven and speak to one of our

2321

01:32:41,300 --> 01:32:39,580

preparedness advisors today or visit us

2322

01:32:43,560 --> 01:32:41,310

at my Patriot supply.com

2323

01:32:49,860 --> 01:32:43,570

remember before it's time to survive

2324

01:32:51,720 --> 01:32:49,870

it's time to prepare I had tried

2325

01:32:53,400 --> 01:32:51,730

everything I'd cut back the amount of

2326

01:32:56,040 --> 01:32:53,410

food I was eating I was lifting weights

2327

01:32:58,380 --> 01:32:56,050

and jogging but nothing was working my

2328

01:32:59,910 --> 01:32:58,390

body was literally starving for minerals

2329

01:33:02,310 --> 01:32:59,920

and trace elements as well as key

2330

01:33:04,860 --> 01:33:02,320

vitamins and as soon as I had them I

2331

01:33:07,620 --> 01:33:04,870

immediately could eat half of what I was

2332

01:33:09,330 --> 01:33:07,630

eating previously and be satisfied now

2333

01:33:10,530 --> 01:33:09,340

there are hundreds of great products at

2334

01:33:12,600 --> 01:33:10,540

Infowars team.com

2335

01:33:16,340 --> 01:33:12,610

but I want to point out the three that

2336

01:33:18,050 --> 01:33:16,350

have helped me lose 37 pounds in just

2337

01:33:20,540 --> 01:33:18,060

two months

2338

01:33:23,550 --> 01:33:20,550

products like beyond tangy tangerine

2339

01:33:24,990 --> 01:33:23,560

pollen burst and rebound when I started

2340

01:33:27,810 --> 01:33:25,000

taking the tangy tangerine and other

2341

01:33:29,130 --> 01:33:27,820

products every day I lost more than 37

2342

01:33:31,530 --> 01:33:29,140

pounds in just two months

2343

01:33:34,560 --> 01:33:31,540

now that's results I want to challenge

2344

01:33:36,660 --> 01:33:34,570

my listeners to go to Infowars team.com

2345

01:33:39,090 --> 01:33:36,670

and to order just three of their

2346

01:33:41,220 --> 01:33:39,100

products and you will see the changes in

2347

01:33:41,940 --> 01:33:41,230

the way you look feel and in your

2348

01:33:44,160 --> 01:33:41,950

appetite

2349

01:33:46,380 --> 01:33:44,170

almost immediately start your journey to

2350

01:33:48,630 --> 01:33:46,390

health and wellness today Infowars

2351  
01:33:51,610 --> 01:33:48,640  
team.com

2352  
01:33:53,470 --> 01:33:51,620  
this alert just came in this special

2353  
01:33:55,660 --> 01:33:53,480  
announcement is for business owners and

2354  
01:33:57,870 --> 01:33:55,670  
leaders of organizations who've been

2355  
01:34:00,430 --> 01:33:57,880  
waiting for the right time to build

2356  
01:34:02,350 --> 01:34:00,440  
general steel has made it impossible to

2357  
01:34:04,600 --> 01:34:02,360  
wait any longer with rock-bottom prices

2358  
01:34:06,850 --> 01:34:04,610  
that could save you thousands that's

2359  
01:34:09,010 --> 01:34:06,860  
right general steel America's leader in

2360  
01:34:10,900 --> 01:34:09,020  
pre engineered structures is offering

2361  
01:34:13,330 --> 01:34:10,910  
buildings at prices you will never see

2362  
01:34:16,450 --> 01:34:13,340  
again don't miss these prices of 50 by

2363  
01:34:18,880 --> 01:34:16,460

100 for \$35,000 you heard right that's

2364

01:34:20,680 --> 01:34:18,890

5000 square feet for \$35,000

2365

01:34:22,900 --> 01:34:20,690

manufacturers if you need a larger

2366

01:34:24,250 --> 01:34:22,910

building try a 100 by 100 commercial

2367

01:34:26,200 --> 01:34:24,260

building for a hundred and twenty nine

2368

01:34:28,570 --> 01:34:26,210

thousand you can't afford to rent with

2369

01:34:30,130 --> 01:34:28,580

these prices imagine a 70 by 100 foot

2370

01:34:31,960 --> 01:34:30,140

church building for under sixty nine

2371

01:34:33,880 --> 01:34:31,970

thousand dollars with the economy

2372

01:34:36,010 --> 01:34:33,890

improving and interest rates still at

2373

01:34:40,300 --> 01:34:36,020

historic lows you can't afford to wait

2374

01:34:44,410 --> 01:34:40,310

so call 866 91 steel lock in your price

2375

01:34:51,970 --> 01:34:44,420

now call 866 91 steel that's eight six

2376

01:34:56,230 --> 01:34:51,980

six nine one seven 83 35 high they make

2377

01:34:58,810 --> 01:34:56,240

pipe you're listening to the Paragon so

2378

01:35:01,420 --> 01:34:58,820

Ben Zeller two questions on the table

2379

01:35:03,370 --> 01:35:01,430

related to ex-members which you have a

2380

01:35:05,170 --> 01:35:03,380

response absolutely so the first

2381

01:35:07,270 --> 01:35:05,180

question it was why didn't ex members

2382

01:35:10,300 --> 01:35:07,280

tip off the authorities two answers to

2383

01:35:13,510 --> 01:35:10,310

that one is ex members in of heavens

2384

01:35:15,400 --> 01:35:13,520

gate had an astoundingly positive set of

2385

01:35:17,080 --> 01:35:15,410

relationships that with the current

2386

01:35:17,560 --> 01:35:17,090

members and with the leadership of

2387

01:35:19,930 --> 01:35:17,570

Heaven's Gate

2388

01:35:21,430 --> 01:35:19,940

they were very few angry ex members

2389

01:35:24,670 --> 01:35:21,440

almost everyone who left left on good

2390

01:35:26,170 --> 01:35:24,680

terms and remained friendly with members

2391

01:35:27,640 --> 01:35:26,180

of the group when they were able to

2392

01:35:29,890 --> 01:35:27,650

communicate in different times during

2393

01:35:30,940 --> 01:35:29,900

the group's existence members did not

2394

01:35:32,230 --> 01:35:30,950

communicate with outsiders

2395

01:35:34,090 --> 01:35:32,240

but when they were willing to keep up

2396

01:35:35,860 --> 01:35:34,100

communications there were actually

2397

01:35:37,870 --> 01:35:35,870

positive communications there so the

2398

01:35:40,330 --> 01:35:37,880

first answer is they didn't want to

2399

01:35:43,270 --> 01:35:40,340

betray the trust of their of their

2400

01:35:45,190 --> 01:35:43,280

friends of their their former

2401  
01:35:47,440 --> 01:35:45,200  
co-religionists within the movement the

2402  
01:35:49,510 --> 01:35:47,450  
other is a strong distrust of government

2403  
01:35:51,190 --> 01:35:49,520  
authorities members of heaven's gates

2404  
01:35:53,440 --> 01:35:51,200  
were convinced that there was a

2405  
01:35:56,050 --> 01:35:53,450  
conspiracy at work that the government

2406  
01:35:58,630 --> 01:35:56,060  
was hiding the truth about alien

2407  
01:36:00,820 --> 01:35:58,640  
visitations the truth about UFOs that

2408  
01:36:01,510 --> 01:36:00,830  
there had been a conspiracy involved

2409  
01:36:03,840 --> 01:36:01,520  
with

2410  
01:36:06,670 --> 01:36:03,850  
the attack on on the Branch Davidians

2411  
01:36:09,100 --> 01:36:06,680  
that there had been a conspiracy evolved

2412  
01:36:11,560 --> 01:36:09,110  
with the with the attack on the Montana

2413  
01:36:13,480 --> 01:36:11,570

freemen another sort of radical right

2414

01:36:15,130 --> 01:36:13,490

religious group they believed that the

2415

01:36:17,260 --> 01:36:15,140

government was not to be trusted so the

2416

01:36:19,030 --> 01:36:17,270

last thing the next members would have

2417

01:36:20,740 --> 01:36:19,040

even ever consider doing was going to

2418

01:36:22,720 --> 01:36:20,750

the authorities the authorities were in

2419

01:36:24,910 --> 01:36:22,730

league with the Luciferians and that is

2420

01:36:27,670 --> 01:36:24,920

with the bad space aliens and most ex

2421

01:36:29,740 --> 01:36:27,680

members kept some aspect of their

2422

01:36:32,140 --> 01:36:29,750

beliefs with them most people who joined

2423

01:36:34,420 --> 01:36:32,150

heaven's gates already believed in ufos

2424

01:36:36,190 --> 01:36:34,430

you ethology space aliens and when they

2425

01:36:37,690 --> 01:36:36,200

left they still kept believing most of

2426

01:36:40,480 --> 01:36:37,700

it as well maybe they didn't believe it

2427

01:36:42,670 --> 01:36:40,490

precisely the same way those are the two

2428

01:36:45,670 --> 01:36:42,680

best best answers to that question now

2429

01:36:49,210 --> 01:36:45,680

your second question was did any ex

2430

01:36:52,270 --> 01:36:49,220

members who left later field they also

2431

01:36:54,190 --> 01:36:52,280

had to commit suicide or to exit their

2432

01:36:55,720 --> 01:36:54,200

bodies exit their vehicles to use the

2433

01:36:57,280 --> 01:36:55,730

terminology that members of Heaven's

2434

01:36:59,350 --> 01:36:57,290

Gate used and the answer is yes

2435

01:37:01,480 --> 01:36:59,360

there are at least four individuals ex

2436

01:37:03,220 --> 01:37:01,490

members who after they left the movement

2437

01:37:06,570 --> 01:37:03,230

decided that they were also going to

2438

01:37:09,760 --> 01:37:06,580

perform exits that is commit suicide

2439

01:37:13,570 --> 01:37:09,770

there was a pact between two of them who

2440

01:37:15,610 --> 01:37:13,580

committed suicide shortly after the the

2441

01:37:18,130 --> 01:37:15,620

main suicides uh one of them was

2442

01:37:20,230 --> 01:37:18,140

successful the other was not and the

2443

01:37:21,460 --> 01:37:20,240

gentleman who was not successful Rakow D

2444

01:37:23,650 --> 01:37:21,470

was his name within the movement I

2445

01:37:26,530 --> 01:37:23,660

actually spoke with him after his failed

2446

01:37:29,320 --> 01:37:26,540

suicide attempt he later on also did

2447

01:37:30,730 --> 01:37:29,330

commit suicide so he he he did it took

2448

01:37:32,440 --> 01:37:30,740

him two tries but he also committed

2449

01:37:34,600 --> 01:37:32,450

suicide or negative his vehicle to use

2450

01:37:36,880 --> 01:37:34,610

his terminology and there were two other

2451

01:37:39,190 --> 01:37:36,890

ex members who later did as well there

2452

01:37:41,290 --> 01:37:39,200

was also at least one maybe two copycats

2453

01:37:43,600 --> 01:37:41,300

that is people who are not ever members

2454

01:37:45,940 --> 01:37:43,610

of Heaven's Gate who for for reasons

2455

01:37:47,940 --> 01:37:45,950

known only to them decided that they

2456

01:37:49,720 --> 01:37:47,950

would also commit suicide and left

2457

01:37:51,460 --> 01:37:49,730

indications they were doing this because

2458

01:37:52,900 --> 01:37:51,470

of heaven's gates whether they were

2459

01:37:54,280 --> 01:37:52,910

believers or already suicidal

2460

01:37:56,290 --> 01:37:54,290

individuals I don't really know what no

2461

01:37:59,080 --> 01:37:56,300

one really knows but certainly the

2462

01:38:01,960 --> 01:37:59,090

majority of ex members did not commit

2463

01:38:04,330 --> 01:38:01,970

suicide even if they felt drawn to it in

2464

01:38:07,240 --> 01:38:04,340

some way they chose not to let's look at

2465

01:38:09,250 --> 01:38:07,250

the process here that went from I guess

2466

01:38:11,980 --> 01:38:09,260

somewhat of a positive view to the point

2467

01:38:14,560 --> 01:38:11,990

where they have to commit suicide send

2468

01:38:16,209 --> 01:38:14,570

their souls to wherever

2469

01:38:18,879 --> 01:38:16,219

how did this play out how long did it

2470

01:38:21,819 --> 01:38:18,889

take to hatch this scheme from beginning

2471

01:38:24,550 --> 01:38:21,829

to end will as soon as Bonnie Lu nettles

2472

01:38:28,209 --> 01:38:24,560

that is T the co-founder died and her

2473

01:38:29,890 --> 01:38:28,219

body was decomposing and eventually had

2474

01:38:31,899 --> 01:38:29,900

to be disposed of here on earth as soon

2475

01:38:33,550 --> 01:38:31,909

as that happened the immediately shifted

2476

01:38:36,280 --> 01:38:33,560

the idea of okay we have to get rid of

2477

01:38:38,589 --> 01:38:36,290

our bodies so our souls can travel on to

2478

01:38:40,300 --> 01:38:38,599

the next level our bodies are our miring

2479

01:38:42,459 --> 01:38:40,310

us here we have to evolve beyond them

2480

01:38:44,560 --> 01:38:42,469

somehow so at first it was our bodies

2481

01:38:46,569 --> 01:38:44,570

are gonna fall but then it was our souls

2482

01:38:47,319 --> 01:38:46,579

have to evolve but what do you do with

2483

01:38:51,490 --> 01:38:47,329

the body

2484

01:38:55,540 --> 01:38:51,500

they mulled over that for really for a

2485

01:38:58,270 --> 01:38:55,550

good 15 years what to do what to do with

2486

01:39:00,129 --> 01:38:58,280

this body at one point they hatched the

2487

01:39:01,450 --> 01:39:00,139

idea of they would have a shootout with

2488

01:39:03,520 --> 01:39:01,460

the government they thought well we have

2489

01:39:05,680 --> 01:39:03,530

to get rid of our bodies somehow so what

2490

01:39:07,600 --> 01:39:05,690

we need to do is get the government to

2491

01:39:08,830 --> 01:39:07,610

kill us they were already convinced the

2492

01:39:10,330 --> 01:39:08,840

government wanted to kill them anyways

2493

01:39:12,069 --> 01:39:10,340

that the government would have been

2494

01:39:14,290 --> 01:39:12,079

fearful and upset that they had stumbled

2495

01:39:16,390 --> 01:39:14,300

across the truth that they represented a

2496

01:39:19,660 --> 01:39:16,400

threat to the conspiracy said that all

2497

01:39:21,819 --> 01:39:19,670

we have to do is make it public that we

2498

01:39:23,439 --> 01:39:21,829

know the truth that the government is in

2499

01:39:25,689 --> 01:39:23,449

league with the Luciferian space aliens

2500

01:39:28,390 --> 01:39:25,699

that we have been contacted by the next

2501

01:39:30,129 --> 01:39:28,400

level all we have to do is is is let the

2502

01:39:31,600 --> 01:39:30,139

government know that we know and then

2503

01:39:34,750 --> 01:39:31,610

all we have to do is present ourselves

2504

01:39:38,649 --> 01:39:34,760

as a threat get some guns get together

2505

01:39:41,200 --> 01:39:38,659

in a in some sort of closed location and

2506

01:39:43,060 --> 01:39:41,210

they will Stampede us and we'll have a

2507

01:39:44,470 --> 01:39:43,070

shootout they'll kill us and that's how

2508

01:39:46,169 --> 01:39:44,480

our bodies will be destroyed and our

2509

01:39:48,069 --> 01:39:46,179

souls will get to heaven now

2510

01:39:51,220 --> 01:39:48,079

unfortunately from the perspective of

2511

01:39:52,629 --> 01:39:51,230

Heaven's Gate the government just wasn't

2512

01:39:54,520 --> 01:39:52,639

an interested in them there although

2513

01:39:55,870 --> 01:39:54,530

they did post on Usenet all sorts of

2514

01:39:57,189 --> 01:39:55,880

inflammatory statements what the

2515

01:40:00,040 --> 01:39:57,199

government was gonna come and kill them

2516

01:40:02,589 --> 01:40:00,050

and that Applewhite was Jesus come back

2517

01:40:04,810 --> 01:40:02,599

and that the end of times was coming

2518

01:40:07,629 --> 01:40:04,820

there was no effort by the government to

2519

01:40:10,510 --> 01:40:07,639

actually raid them or attack them so

2520

01:40:12,370 --> 01:40:10,520

that that didn't work out and around

2521

01:40:13,689 --> 01:40:12,380

then is when they shifted the idea of

2522

01:40:17,080 --> 01:40:13,699

okay we're gonna have to commit suicide

2523

01:40:18,399 --> 01:40:17,090

on our own and then they started doing

2524

01:40:21,700 --> 01:40:18,409

their research about it they bought a

2525

01:40:23,410 --> 01:40:21,710

book commit suicide and they decided the

2526

01:40:25,270 --> 01:40:23,420

best way to do it was through

2527

01:40:26,970 --> 01:40:25,280

barbiturates and alcohol and

2528

01:40:28,530 --> 01:40:26,980

asphyxiation so the

2529

01:40:32,340 --> 01:40:28,540

hatched a plan and it took him a couple

2530

01:40:34,650 --> 01:40:32,350

of years to to sort it out but all

2531

01:40:37,410 --> 01:40:34,660

throughout this process they were still

2532

01:40:40,470 --> 01:40:37,420

members were working jobs they were

2533

01:40:41,880 --> 01:40:40,480

still doing things like you know taking

2534

01:40:43,920 --> 01:40:41,890

care of the of their bodies I mean they

2535

01:40:46,800 --> 01:40:43,930

went to the one member went to the

2536

01:40:49,290 --> 01:40:46,810

dentist the week of the suicides I think

2537

01:40:50,760 --> 01:40:49,300

it was maybe three four days before this

2538

01:40:52,350 --> 01:40:50,770

member committed suicide they had gone

2539

01:40:54,030 --> 01:40:52,360

to get a filling at the dentist

2540

01:40:55,080 --> 01:40:54,040

yeah I don't know how you feel about the

2541

01:41:00,450 --> 01:40:55,090

dentist but that's not something I would

2542

01:41:03,450 --> 01:41:00,460

do it was fascinating it's weird but so

2543

01:41:05,700 --> 01:41:03,460

it speaks to this movement that members

2544

01:41:08,220 --> 01:41:05,710

weren't though on the one hand looking

2545

01:41:11,760 --> 01:41:08,230

upward and outward trying to transcend

2546

01:41:14,190 --> 01:41:11,770

the body and and and and join the next

2547

01:41:15,690 --> 01:41:14,200

level on the other hand and I've looked

2548

01:41:16,770 --> 01:41:15,700

over their accounts from the last week

2549

01:41:18,180 --> 01:41:16,780

that's how I know what they were doing

2550

01:41:20,190 --> 01:41:18,190

and they're going to the dentist they

2551

01:41:21,810 --> 01:41:20,200

were paying their library fines they

2552

01:41:24,570 --> 01:41:21,820

were they were living in a very earthly

2553

01:41:26,580 --> 01:41:24,580

very mundane way one of the last

2554

01:41:29,250 --> 01:41:26,590

purchases was they purchased a chafing

2555

01:41:30,990 --> 01:41:29,260

dish to replace one that broke a chafing

2556

01:41:34,290 --> 01:41:31,000

dish and suicide in the same week come

2557

01:41:36,900 --> 01:41:34,300

on when you say that I wonder if until

2558

01:41:38,340 --> 01:41:36,910

the very end some of these people didn't

2559

01:41:40,170 --> 01:41:38,350

believe it was real it was just a

2560

01:41:42,590 --> 01:41:40,180

play-acting oh we're going to plan to

2561

01:41:45,210 --> 01:41:42,600

commit suicide isn't this a wacky idea

2562

01:41:47,820 --> 01:41:45,220

but maybe they didn't take it seriously

2563

01:41:50,010 --> 01:41:47,830

until the last minute and the other

2564

01:41:53,640 --> 01:41:50,020

question is to when it happened do you

2565

01:41:55,320 --> 01:41:53,650

think that one person doing it impelled

2566

01:41:57,900 --> 01:41:55,330

the others was it all done at the same

2567

01:41:59,790 --> 01:41:57,910

time what it was done in waves it was

2568

01:42:00,960 --> 01:41:59,800

done in three waves and certainly after

2569

01:42:03,210 --> 01:42:00,970

the first wave wins

2570

01:42:04,560 --> 01:42:03,220

it would have been very psychologically

2571

01:42:06,440 --> 01:42:04,570

difficult I would think for this members

2572

01:42:08,370 --> 01:42:06,450

of the second or third wave to back out

2573

01:42:11,460 --> 01:42:08,380

no did members think they were

2574

01:42:14,010 --> 01:42:11,470

play-acting I don't know if I've I've

2575

01:42:16,650 --> 01:42:14,020

read the exit statements and I've I've

2576

01:42:18,570 --> 01:42:16,660

watched all the the exit videos that is

2577

01:42:20,100 --> 01:42:18,580

that the tape recorded messages and they

2578

01:42:22,290 --> 01:42:20,110

seemed pretty convinced and they made

2579

01:42:25,290 --> 01:42:22,300

those those videos one or two days

2580

01:42:27,900 --> 01:42:25,300

before the actual suicides what they did

2581

01:42:29,790 --> 01:42:27,910

believe though was that the plan could

2582

01:42:32,400 --> 01:42:29,800

be called off or could be changed in the

2583

01:42:34,680 --> 01:42:32,410

last minute if the next level deemed it

2584

01:42:36,870 --> 01:42:34,690

necessary so they did believe there was

2585

01:42:38,910 --> 01:42:36,880

a remote possibility something would

2586

01:42:40,290 --> 01:42:38,920

come up that some sort of child wisdom

2587

01:42:42,180 --> 01:42:40,300

could be given to Applewhite

2588

01:42:44,070 --> 01:42:42,190

and the plan could be changed at the

2589

01:42:46,260 --> 01:42:44,080

last minute perhaps the UFO would

2590

01:42:47,310 --> 01:42:46,270

descend and pick them up who knows so

2591

01:42:49,770 --> 01:42:47,320

they didn't believe the plan could

2592

01:42:51,390 --> 01:42:49,780

change but I think they were committed

2593

01:42:54,150 --> 01:42:51,400

to it and they were resigned to the end

2594

01:42:55,680 --> 01:42:54,160

of the movement now in terms of how they

2595

01:42:59,760 --> 01:42:55,690

actually did it it did go in waves as I

2596

01:43:02,370 --> 01:42:59,770

said the first wave took their market -

2597

01:43:04,710 --> 01:43:02,380

it's an alcohol tide plastic bags over

2598

01:43:08,190 --> 01:43:04,720

their heads they were very careful that

2599

01:43:10,830 --> 01:43:08,200

each individual did it themselves so

2600

01:43:12,600 --> 01:43:10,840

that no one could be accused of a

2601  
01:43:14,700 --> 01:43:12,610  
manslaughter or murder so each

2602  
01:43:16,890 --> 01:43:14,710  
individual did it themselves and then

2603  
01:43:18,480 --> 01:43:16,900  
the this the second wave cleaned up

2604  
01:43:20,130 --> 01:43:18,490  
after the first wave second wave

2605  
01:43:22,110 --> 01:43:20,140  
repeated the process and the third been

2606  
01:43:23,520 --> 01:43:22,120  
cleaned up after them and the third wave

2607  
01:43:24,720 --> 01:43:23,530  
there was no one to clean up after so

2608  
01:43:26,490 --> 01:43:24,730  
some of them didn't get their plastic

2609  
01:43:29,280 --> 01:43:26,500  
bags on quite right there was more of a

2610  
01:43:30,870 --> 01:43:29,290  
mess but they were very careful to sort

2611  
01:43:33,890 --> 01:43:30,880  
of clean up after each other into going

2612  
01:43:37,980 --> 01:43:33,900  
waves over a several day period oh boy

2613  
01:43:44,850 --> 01:43:37,990

yeah it really is creepy I must say it

2614

01:43:47,250 --> 01:43:44,860

is it is fascinatingly bizarre what

2615

01:43:49,590 --> 01:43:47,260

strikes me about it is they were they

2616

01:43:50,790 --> 01:43:49,600

took it seriously and that they were

2617

01:43:53,640 --> 01:43:50,800

willing to do this could you imagine

2618

01:43:54,690 --> 01:43:53,650

being in a house hey grant it was

2619

01:43:57,900 --> 01:43:54,700

air-conditioned but still I mean you

2620

01:44:00,950 --> 01:43:57,910

have decomposing bodies of your closest

2621

01:44:03,660 --> 01:44:00,960

friends lying around around you and

2622

01:44:05,160 --> 01:44:03,670

you're cleaning up after them and going

2623

01:44:06,930 --> 01:44:05,170

underway to get rid of commit suicide

2624

01:44:09,120 --> 01:44:06,940

the next morning or later on that

2625

01:44:11,880 --> 01:44:09,130

afternoon I can't imagine I can't

2626  
01:44:14,130 --> 01:44:11,890  
imagine yes that's you know for members

2627  
01:44:16,200 --> 01:44:14,140  
this is they believed it was this or or

2628  
01:44:18,840 --> 01:44:16,210  
damnation basically they believed that

2629  
01:44:20,820 --> 01:44:18,850  
the next level was going to wipe out our

2630  
01:44:22,860 --> 01:44:20,830  
garden that the weeds had taken ill

2631  
01:44:24,540 --> 01:44:22,870  
taken over the garden that it was time

2632  
01:44:26,010 --> 01:44:24,550  
basically to spray the roundup as I said

2633  
01:44:28,050 --> 01:44:26,020  
earlier and that then the garden was was

2634  
01:44:29,910 --> 01:44:28,060  
beyond reclaim they had to wipe out

2635  
01:44:31,710 --> 01:44:29,920  
everything here and the next level

2636  
01:44:33,750 --> 01:44:31,720  
aliens were going to begin the

2637  
01:44:36,210 --> 01:44:33,760  
apocalypse basically so if you were to

2638  
01:44:38,250 --> 01:44:36,220

stay here you were basically resigning

2639

01:44:41,700 --> 01:44:38,260

yourself to not getting on that

2640

01:44:44,490 --> 01:44:41,710

spaceship so the choice was suicide and

2641

01:44:46,350 --> 01:44:44,500

spaceship in heaven basically or stay

2642

01:44:49,680 --> 01:44:46,360

here on a garden which was about to get

2643

01:44:52,660 --> 01:44:49,690

destroyed well now then what we do

2644

01:44:55,180 --> 01:44:52,670

before each show is we announce our guy

2645

01:44:58,209 --> 01:44:55,190

and at the para caste forum we have a

2646

01:45:00,490 --> 01:44:58,219

question Bank which allows listeners of

2647

01:45:02,350 --> 01:45:00,500

the show since we tape in advance to to

2648

01:45:03,640 --> 01:45:02,360

post questions and we we do have a

2649

01:45:06,729 --> 01:45:03,650

number of questions here that I'd like

2650

01:45:09,220 --> 01:45:06,739

to bounce off you current state is one

2651  
01:45:11,770 --> 01:45:09,230  
of our long-standing members at the

2652  
01:45:14,229 --> 01:45:11,780  
Forum he's just passed the 2500 post

2653  
01:45:15,490 --> 01:45:14,239  
Club and gets the gold watch soon and

2654  
01:45:15,939 --> 01:45:15,500  
we'll have his question in our next

2655  
01:45:18,129 --> 01:45:15,949  
segment

2656  
01:45:20,919 --> 01:45:18,139  
dr. Benjamin Zeller is here author of

2657  
01:45:28,720 --> 01:45:20,929  
Heaven's Gate with Jean and Chris you're

2658  
01:45:31,000 --> 01:45:28,730  
in the very guest GCS proudly sponsored

2659  
01:45:33,189 --> 01:45:31,010  
by unseen now calm find out how to stop

2660  
01:45:38,229 --> 01:45:33,199  
big brother and his tracks done see now

2661  
01:45:40,000 --> 01:45:38,239  
calm this is GC in this is Dan pillar do

2662  
01:45:41,979 --> 01:45:40,010  
you have the IRS money you can't pay our

2663  
01:45:43,689 --> 01:45:41,989

tax debts crippling you I've defended

2664

01:45:46,000 --> 01:45:43,699

people from the IRS for over 30 years

2665

01:45:46,390 --> 01:45:46,010

I've helped thousands and I can help you

2666

01:45:48,220 --> 01:45:46,400

too

2667

01:45:49,930 --> 01:45:48,230

I wrote the book on IRS settlement and

2668

01:45:53,229 --> 01:45:49,940

I'm telling you there's no such thing as

2669

01:45:55,359 --> 01:45:53,239

a hopeless case call 834 no tax to

2670

01:45:57,220 --> 01:45:55,369

finally get free of IRS debt with the

2671

01:45:59,080 --> 01:45:57,230

IRS as new programs there's never been a

2672

01:46:03,340 --> 01:45:59,090

better time to solve your problem call

2673

01:46:07,090 --> 01:46:03,350

834 no tax that's 803 for no tax or my

2674

01:46:08,530 --> 01:46:07,100

website Dan pillow calm hi this is Ted

2675

01:46:10,540 --> 01:46:08,540

Anderson have you ever wondered why

2676  
01:46:12,520 --> 01:46:10,550  
banks stockbrokers investment advisors

2677  
01:46:14,890 --> 01:46:12,530  
won't talk about gold IRAs they've been

2678  
01:46:16,600 --> 01:46:14,900  
available since 1986 yet the financial

2679  
01:46:17,919 --> 01:46:16,610  
industry won't recognize the value of

2680  
01:46:19,840 --> 01:46:17,929  
gold for your retirement

2681  
01:46:21,399 --> 01:46:19,850  
gold has outperformed paper investments

2682  
01:46:22,959 --> 01:46:21,409  
yet no word about IRAs

2683  
01:46:26,649 --> 01:46:22,969  
if you would like to have gold for your

2684  
01:46:28,479 --> 01:46:26,659  
retirement call 866 to 237 don't get

2685  
01:46:32,470 --> 01:46:28,489  
left behind by rising inflation and low

2686  
01:46:39,150 --> 01:46:32,480  
returns call 866 to 237 secure your

2687  
01:46:39,160 --> 01:46:51,350  
[Music]

2688  
01:46:56,450 --> 01:46:54,020

with over fourteen key ancient herbs and

2689

01:46:58,610 --> 01:46:56,460

extracts to supercharge and prepare your

2690

01:47:00,650 --> 01:46:58,620

body for what efforts admit is the most

2691

01:47:02,720 --> 01:47:00,660

dangerous season of the year we have

2692

01:47:05,330 --> 01:47:02,730

rejected hundreds of other formulations

2693

01:47:06,880 --> 01:47:05,340

in our quest to bring you what is simply

2694

01:47:09,080 --> 01:47:06,890

the most powerful and comprehensive

2695

01:47:11,240 --> 01:47:09,090

proprietary formula that we have ever

2696

01:47:13,520 --> 01:47:11,250

created in the realm of herbal immunity

2697

01:47:15,500 --> 01:47:13,530

for the last two years our team has been

2698

01:47:17,290 --> 01:47:15,510

working with top doctors nutritionists

2699

01:47:19,910 --> 01:47:17,300

and chemists to develop the ultimate

2700

01:47:22,100 --> 01:47:19,920

nutraceutical formulation experienced

2701  
01:47:24,740 --> 01:47:22,110  
the benefits of combining over 14

2702  
01:47:26,840 --> 01:47:24,750  
ancient herbs and extracts with exciting

2703  
01:47:28,910 --> 01:47:26,850  
new advances in nutraceutical science

2704  
01:47:30,740 --> 01:47:28,920  
now is the time to secure ancient

2705  
01:47:33,500 --> 01:47:30,750  
defense for you and your family visit

2706  
01:47:35,390 --> 01:47:33,510  
ancient defense com or call eight eight

2707  
01:47:44,459 --> 01:47:35,400  
eight two five three three one three

2708  
01:47:52,500 --> 01:47:48,189  
welcome back to the para cast the gold

2709  
01:47:56,480 --> 01:47:52,510  
standard of paranormal radio and now

2710  
01:47:59,160 --> 01:47:56,490  
here's Jane Steinberg

2711  
01:48:02,410 --> 01:47:59,170  
[Music]

2712  
01:48:04,780 --> 01:48:02,420  
as we mentioned burnt State has posted

2713  
01:48:06,700 --> 01:48:04,790

over 2,500 messages in our forums he'll

2714

01:48:08,290 --> 01:48:06,710

continue doing it till he gets it right

2715

01:48:10,479 --> 01:48:08,300

no he always gets it right he's one of

2716

01:48:12,729 --> 01:48:10,489

our most knowledgeable posters so Chris

2717

01:48:15,129 --> 01:48:12,739

you're going to ask burnt States

2718

01:48:17,169 --> 01:48:15,139

question of Ben zealot yeah he has a

2719

01:48:19,390 --> 01:48:17,179

number of questions and the first one is

2720

01:48:21,430 --> 01:48:19,400

is a good one it involves you know

2721

01:48:23,740 --> 01:48:21,440

people in ufology that did not come

2722

01:48:25,479 --> 01:48:23,750

forward and condemn the Heaven's Gate

2723

01:48:27,520 --> 01:48:25,489

cult and he's wondering what

2724

01:48:29,560 --> 01:48:27,530

responsibility if any do you feel those

2725

01:48:31,479 --> 01:48:29,570

who define themselves as ufologist

2726

01:48:33,459 --> 01:48:31,489

should be taken for not speaking out

2727

01:48:35,770 --> 01:48:33,469

against Heaven's Gate and how should

2728

01:48:37,120 --> 01:48:35,780

similar UFO cults be treated in general

2729

01:48:39,640 --> 01:48:37,130

by the communities in the culture who

2730

01:48:42,149 --> 01:48:39,650

believe in UFOs as a real phenomenon you

2731

01:48:45,430 --> 01:48:42,159

know I'll tell you this is the most

2732

01:48:47,530 --> 01:48:45,440

morally pressing question for me as I

2733

01:48:50,140 --> 01:48:47,540

mentioned earlier I actually interviewed

2734

01:48:52,240 --> 01:48:50,150

with and chatted with Rico D one of

2735

01:48:54,550 --> 01:48:52,250

these ex members who tried to commit

2736

01:48:56,560 --> 01:48:54,560

suicide failed and then later did commit

2737

01:48:58,660 --> 01:48:56,570

suicide and I spoke to him obviously but

2738

01:49:00,040 --> 01:48:58,670

between those two Isetta temps and it

2739

01:49:02,770 --> 01:49:00,050

was clear to me what was gonna happen it

2740

01:49:04,240 --> 01:49:02,780

was clear that he he believed that he

2741

01:49:06,160 --> 01:49:04,250

was gonna have to commit suicide I

2742

01:49:07,510 --> 01:49:06,170

actually asked him that he said oh he

2743

01:49:10,570 --> 01:49:07,520

would left it up to the next level but

2744

01:49:12,430 --> 01:49:10,580

it was pretty clear to me I didn't try

2745

01:49:14,919 --> 01:49:12,440

to convince him not to and I don't know

2746

01:49:16,930 --> 01:49:14,929

if that was the right choice or not but

2747

01:49:19,360 --> 01:49:16,940

for me it came down to the fact that

2748

01:49:21,490 --> 01:49:19,370

these were sane people they were sane

2749

01:49:24,340 --> 01:49:21,500

people who were making decisions which

2750

01:49:27,879 --> 01:49:24,350

made sense to them do we agree with them

2751  
01:49:29,410 --> 01:49:27,889  
no I disagree with suicide and I think

2752  
01:49:31,600 --> 01:49:29,420  
that the choices they made were wrong

2753  
01:49:33,280 --> 01:49:31,610  
ones I think that these were were

2754  
01:49:34,660 --> 01:49:33,290  
amazing individuals I would have

2755  
01:49:37,720 --> 01:49:34,670  
preferred they stay on this earth to

2756  
01:49:40,570 --> 01:49:37,730  
contribute in some way but ultimately if

2757  
01:49:43,780 --> 01:49:40,580  
this is their choice I don't feel like

2758  
01:49:46,360 --> 01:49:43,790  
it's our place to intrude on the other

2759  
01:49:48,310 --> 01:49:46,370  
hand I recognize this is is is is a real

2760  
01:49:49,629 --> 01:49:48,320  
moral issue and this is an ethical issue

2761  
01:49:52,090 --> 01:49:49,639  
and that there's different answers to

2762  
01:49:54,810 --> 01:49:52,100  
this and I think it ultimately depends

2763  
01:49:56,820 --> 01:49:54,820

on the particular ethical and moral

2764

01:49:59,670 --> 01:49:56,830

guidelines that each person follows and

2765

01:50:01,290 --> 01:49:59,680

I I want to respect freedom and freedom

2766

01:50:04,680 --> 01:50:01,300

of conscience and freedom of choice on

2767

01:50:07,530 --> 01:50:04,690

the other hand I also think that life is

2768

01:50:09,390 --> 01:50:07,540

important and that that suicide is not

2769

01:50:11,340 --> 01:50:09,400

the answer for for healthy individuals

2770

01:50:13,880 --> 01:50:11,350

such as this all right you just opened

2771

01:50:16,200 --> 01:50:13,890

up a quick question I'm going to ask

2772

01:50:19,080 --> 01:50:16,210

okay you open up a big one here which is

2773

01:50:21,420 --> 01:50:19,090

what about assisted suicide the people

2774

01:50:24,090 --> 01:50:21,430

who are really ill and continued

2775

01:50:26,430 --> 01:50:24,100

existence continuing to stay alive will

2776

01:50:28,020 --> 01:50:26,440

be supremely painful and maybe they

2777

01:50:31,170 --> 01:50:28,030

should just end it all what do you think

2778

01:50:33,390 --> 01:50:31,180

about that my personal view is that if

2779

01:50:35,760 --> 01:50:33,400

that is their choice that should be that

2780

01:50:38,220 --> 01:50:35,770

should be open to them in terms of for

2781

01:50:41,100 --> 01:50:38,230

the legalities of physician-assisted you

2782

01:50:43,440 --> 01:50:41,110

know can you can a physician take take

2783

01:50:45,360 --> 01:50:43,450

parts in killing a patient I don't think

2784

01:50:47,310 --> 01:50:45,370

positions should be involved in in in

2785

01:50:50,280 --> 01:50:47,320

killing a patient but if a patient asked

2786

01:50:52,280 --> 01:50:50,290

for painkiller prescriptions and then

2787

01:50:55,290 --> 01:50:52,290

chooses to overdose and in there a

2788

01:50:57,090 --> 01:50:55,300

person who is who is dying then I don't

2789

01:50:59,580 --> 01:50:57,100

think it's it's our place to interfere

2790

01:51:03,660 --> 01:50:59,590

in the last wishes are there human being

2791

01:51:06,330 --> 01:51:03,670

well that Wow that really that leads me

2792

01:51:09,420 --> 01:51:06,340

to another question by burnt stayed and

2793

01:51:12,420 --> 01:51:09,430

and that has to do with Chuck ceramic

2794

01:51:14,220 --> 01:51:12,430

and the claim you know he was an amateur

2795

01:51:16,650 --> 01:51:14,230

astronomer claimed that there was a

2796

01:51:19,410 --> 01:51:16,660

companion following Hale Bopp and then

2797

01:51:21,240 --> 01:51:19,420

later on Courtney Brown and Putin's

2798

01:51:23,910 --> 01:51:21,250

Calabrese they they have said that they

2799

01:51:27,870 --> 01:51:23,920

remote viewed that this was a ship now

2800

01:51:30,840 --> 01:51:27,880

it's interesting to note that ufology is

2801  
01:51:34,500 --> 01:51:30,850  
filled with people making outrageous at

2802  
01:51:37,110 --> 01:51:34,510  
times outlandish claims and if those

2803  
01:51:39,420 --> 01:51:37,120  
claims are glommed onto by a group like

2804  
01:51:42,330 --> 01:51:39,430  
Heaven's Gate and partially used as an

2805  
01:51:44,580 --> 01:51:42,340  
excuse to offer themselves what are the

2806  
01:51:46,680 --> 01:51:44,590  
moral obligations of ufologists where

2807  
01:51:48,210 --> 01:51:46,690  
people who are looking for publicity for

2808  
01:51:51,420 --> 01:51:48,220  
their claims do you think that they have

2809  
01:51:54,060 --> 01:51:51,430  
a moral obligation to to not make these

2810  
01:51:56,400 --> 01:51:54,070  
claims or to have at least some sort of

2811  
01:51:58,950 --> 01:51:56,410  
caveat because the way art Bell picked

2812  
01:52:02,070 --> 01:51:58,960  
up on this and Ed dames and others

2813  
01:52:03,690 --> 01:52:02,080

Courtney brown this seemed to be kind of

2814

01:52:05,340 --> 01:52:03,700

that last little push that push these

2815

01:52:07,500 --> 01:52:05,350

people over the edge and do you think

2816

01:52:08,080 --> 01:52:07,510

that they the the field of ufology has a

2817

01:52:11,440 --> 01:52:08,090

response

2818

01:52:13,510 --> 01:52:11,450

ability to be extremely circumspect and

2819

01:52:16,990 --> 01:52:13,520

careful about claims that they make I

2820

01:52:19,570 --> 01:52:17,000

think they do I think that the the

2821

01:52:22,810 --> 01:52:19,580

guiding principle here should be truth

2822

01:52:25,990 --> 01:52:22,820

should be that people should focus on

2823

01:52:27,460 --> 01:52:26,000

trying to find the truth and that when

2824

01:52:29,950 --> 01:52:27,470

they present something which they think

2825

01:52:32,320 --> 01:52:29,960

is the truth any caveats that come with

2826

01:52:34,540 --> 01:52:32,330

it should be offered as well as openly

2827

01:52:38,020 --> 01:52:34,550

as necessary if it's well I'm not sure

2828

01:52:40,330 --> 01:52:38,030

that this is the I'm 95% sure of this or

2829

01:52:42,040 --> 01:52:40,340

I'm 75% sure of this I think that people

2830

01:52:45,430 --> 01:52:42,050

have to be open and honest and I think

2831

01:52:48,100 --> 01:52:45,440

that people have to have to admit when

2832

01:52:49,450 --> 01:52:48,110

when when they're making a guess or when

2833

01:52:51,040 --> 01:52:49,460

they have presuppositions which might

2834

01:52:53,290 --> 01:52:51,050

have influenced them you know the

2835

01:52:54,580 --> 01:52:53,300

Courtney Brown issues actually somewhat

2836

01:52:56,890 --> 01:52:54,590

different I think because that was a

2837

01:52:58,660 --> 01:52:56,900

remote viewing that's much more on the

2838

01:53:02,230 --> 01:52:58,670

religious side of things at least to me

2839

01:53:06,100 --> 01:53:02,240

you know it and if you buy into remote

2840

01:53:07,780 --> 01:53:06,110

viewing then then I then I think that's

2841

01:53:09,100 --> 01:53:07,790

a different sort of set of positions

2842

01:53:10,660 --> 01:53:09,110

that have been a photograph you clean

2843

01:53:13,270 --> 01:53:10,670

you have a photograph then you're

2844

01:53:17,260 --> 01:53:13,280

claiming that this is a scientific this

2845

01:53:21,940 --> 01:53:17,270

is this is empirical and that has also

2846

01:53:24,820 --> 01:53:21,950

hired sholde of mandated truthiness to

2847

01:53:26,230 --> 01:53:24,830

use a Stephen Colbert isn't they if

2848

01:53:28,420 --> 01:53:26,240

you're gonna claim you have a photograph

2849

01:53:30,760 --> 01:53:28,430

or something physical you better be darn

2850

01:53:32,110 --> 01:53:30,770

sure that it is real if you're claiming

2851

01:53:34,570 --> 01:53:32,120

you had a remote viewing or you

2852

01:53:37,120 --> 01:53:34,580

channeled knowledge or that there's some

2853

01:53:39,340 --> 01:53:37,130

sort of non empirical more metaphysical

2854

01:53:40,570 --> 01:53:39,350

claim then you already know some people

2855

01:53:42,190 --> 01:53:40,580

will take us some people will leave it

2856

01:53:43,870 --> 01:53:42,200

but again if you're claiming something

2857

01:53:45,940 --> 01:53:43,880

physical or empirical I do think there

2858

01:53:48,130 --> 01:53:45,950

should be a higher threshold of evidence

2859

01:53:49,300 --> 01:53:48,140

required yeah I do think so I don't

2860

01:53:51,430 --> 01:53:49,310

think we can lay the Heaven's Gate

2861

01:53:54,720 --> 01:53:51,440

suicides at the feet of anyone in

2862

01:53:58,420 --> 01:53:54,730

particular but ceramics work certainly

2863

01:53:59,980 --> 01:53:58,430

was part of the story yeah yeah it's

2864

01:54:01,120 --> 01:53:59,990

almost like that last little nudge that

2865

01:54:03,280 --> 01:54:01,130

they're they're teetering on the edge

2866

01:54:06,340 --> 01:54:03,290

and that that just gave them enough to

2867

01:54:08,640 --> 01:54:06,350

to use the the hale-bopp companion as an

2868

01:54:11,860 --> 01:54:08,650

excuse or the comment itself a

2869

01:54:16,750 --> 01:54:11,870

regardless of the supposed companion

2870

01:54:18,040 --> 01:54:16,760

behind it well if you have a comment go

2871

01:54:19,900 --> 01:54:18,050

ahead and they don't ask the last of

2872

01:54:20,750 --> 01:54:19,910

burned States questions I was gonna say

2873

01:54:22,760 --> 01:54:20,760

if if there

2874

01:54:25,790 --> 01:54:22,770

hadn't been the the clean of the

2875

01:54:29,120 --> 01:54:25,800

companion is remic or a originated claim

2876

01:54:31,670 --> 01:54:29,130

and then the the brown remote viewings

2877

01:54:34,940 --> 01:54:31,680

and such would the heavens gave suicide

2878

01:54:36,890 --> 01:54:34,950

still have occurred maybe and I might

2879

01:54:39,020 --> 01:54:36,900

even say probably at a later date they

2880

01:54:40,700 --> 01:54:39,030

really had given up on this earth in

2881

01:54:43,280 --> 01:54:40,710

their body they would have found

2882

01:54:46,730 --> 01:54:43,290

something else probably it would have

2883

01:54:47,990 --> 01:54:46,740

unraveled in a different way but here

2884

01:54:49,820 --> 01:54:48,000

I'm gonna hedge my bets and I'm gonna

2885

01:54:52,400 --> 01:54:49,830

follow my own moral guidance and say I'm

2886

01:54:54,020 --> 01:54:52,410

not sure it's entirely possible that in

2887

01:54:55,100 --> 01:54:54,030

the interviewing intervening years they

2888

01:54:57,350 --> 01:54:55,110

might have changed their minds and

2889

01:54:58,940 --> 01:54:57,360

decided that they were supposed to stay

2890

01:55:00,620 --> 01:54:58,950

in this planet and be spokespeople for

2891

01:55:02,720 --> 01:55:00,630

it the next level and they might be

2892

01:55:04,310 --> 01:55:02,730

happily humming along with the you know

2893

01:55:06,140 --> 01:55:04,320

publishing on the internet even today

2894

01:55:09,740 --> 01:55:06,150

maybe you'll be having them as guests

2895

01:55:11,810 --> 01:55:09,750

I'm not sure but I don't know I really

2896

01:55:14,480 --> 01:55:11,820

don't know but also you have to factor

2897

01:55:17,420 --> 01:55:14,490

in just several days before you had one

2898

01:55:20,320 --> 01:55:17,430

of the most uh you know amazing mass

2899

01:55:23,390 --> 01:55:20,330

sightings in history with the alleged

2900

01:55:25,640 --> 01:55:23,400

object that flew down from Henderson

2901  
01:55:27,470 --> 01:55:25,650  
Nevada all the way down in the Prescott

2902  
01:55:30,620 --> 01:55:27,480  
Valley over Phoenix and then down to

2903  
01:55:33,350 --> 01:55:30,630  
Tucson I happen to be right off the

2904  
01:55:35,480 --> 01:55:33,360  
night that that occurred and the LA

2905  
01:55:37,490 --> 01:55:35,490  
Times for some reason was able to find

2906  
01:55:39,440 --> 01:55:37,500  
me several days later and get get my

2907  
01:55:41,180 --> 01:55:39,450  
opinion about the Heaven's Gate suicides

2908  
01:55:43,880 --> 01:55:41,190  
and I was working with a team of

2909  
01:55:46,400 --> 01:55:43,890  
plasters on on a large straw bale

2910  
01:55:47,900 --> 01:55:46,410  
project and the head plaster was

2911  
01:55:49,700 --> 01:55:47,910  
watching the news reports of the

2912  
01:55:51,350 --> 01:55:49,710  
Heaven's Gate suicides and noticed they

2913  
01:55:53,930 --> 01:55:51,360

were all wearing the same shoes that I

2914

01:55:56,060 --> 01:55:53,940

had on and we literally had to convince

2915

01:56:04,670 --> 01:55:56,070

him to stay because he it was too much

2916

01:56:05,660 --> 01:56:04,680

for him at that point over the edge I

2917

01:56:08,930 --> 01:56:05,670

can tell you the story of those shoes

2918

01:56:10,040 --> 01:56:08,940

they bought him on sale they I think

2919

01:56:11,810 --> 01:56:10,050

they got a great deal for him they were

2920

01:56:14,000 --> 01:56:11,820

it was two-thirds off or something like

2921

01:56:16,250 --> 01:56:14,010

that for those those black Nike swoosh

2922

01:56:18,200 --> 01:56:16,260

just do it shoes but a couple of

2923

01:56:20,210 --> 01:56:18,210

ex-members I was talking to next members

2924

01:56:22,160 --> 01:56:20,220

they thought that the Heaven's Gate

2925

01:56:24,860 --> 01:56:22,170

members probably got the joke the just

2926

01:56:27,260 --> 01:56:24,870

do it you know which was the Nike motto

2927

01:56:28,670 --> 01:56:27,270

at the time a slogan in the fact they

2928

01:56:29,750 --> 01:56:28,680

were committing suicide so the X papers

2929

01:56:31,760 --> 01:56:29,760

had talked is that yeah they probably

2930

01:56:32,990 --> 01:56:31,770

thought it was pretty funny or at least

2931

01:56:34,990 --> 01:56:33,000

sort of

2932

01:56:38,390 --> 01:56:35,000

there was a nice convergence there

2933

01:56:41,870 --> 01:56:38,400

between suicide and this solution it

2934

01:56:45,500 --> 01:56:41,880

certainly was was fodder for the for the

2935

01:56:48,380 --> 01:56:45,510

humorous of the world that they even

2936

01:56:51,020 --> 01:56:48,390

could approach such a drastic step with

2937

01:56:53,420 --> 01:56:51,030

any touch of humor is almost

2938

01:56:56,780 --> 01:56:53,430

mind-boggling it is it is but that's

2939

01:56:58,460 --> 01:56:56,790

that was what what but so what members

2940

01:57:01,580 --> 01:56:58,470

have told me or ex member is what they

2941

01:57:04,220 --> 01:57:01,590

would call next-level humor next-level

2942

01:57:06,170 --> 01:57:04,230

humor is unearthly next-level humor is

2943

01:57:09,110 --> 01:57:06,180

the recognition that this whole earth is

2944

01:57:13,580 --> 01:57:09,120

just as I said a garden or a classroom

2945

01:57:15,530 --> 01:57:13,590

and that that it's okay to laugh at the

2946

01:57:18,890 --> 01:57:15,540

sort of thing because the body is just

2947

01:57:21,740 --> 01:57:18,900

basically a bean pod and the soul

2948

01:57:25,010 --> 01:57:21,750

transcends it you are listening to the

2949

01:57:27,890 --> 01:57:25,020

bean pods on radio right now with bean

2950

01:57:36,650 --> 01:57:27,900

pod been bean pod gene and bean pod

2951  
01:57:40,070 --> 01:57:36,660  
Chris you're in the barrack as neighbors

2952  
01:57:43,090 --> 01:57:40,080  
are you tired of dealing with a slow web

2953  
01:57:46,370 --> 01:57:43,100  
hosting provider well check out a two

2954  
01:57:49,940 --> 01:57:46,380  
hosting and they're screaming fast Swift

2955  
01:57:53,030 --> 01:57:49,950  
server platform they even have SSDs at

2956  
01:57:56,450 --> 01:57:53,040  
load pages 300 percent faster than the

2957  
01:57:59,300 --> 01:57:56,460  
competition ready to give your sinus

2958  
01:58:03,470 --> 01:57:59,310  
speed boost well tell you what neighbors

2959  
01:58:07,700 --> 01:58:03,480  
head on over to a to hosting.com that's

2960  
01:58:10,070 --> 01:58:07,710  
a to that's number two a2 hosting comm

2961  
01:58:12,950 --> 01:58:10,080  
check out their prime hosting account

2962  
01:58:15,560 --> 01:58:12,960  
and get this neighbors they're even

2963  
01:58:17,870 --> 01:58:15,570

giving you an exclusive twenty five

2964

01:58:20,240 --> 01:58:17,880

percent off discount for all our

2965

01:58:22,790 --> 01:58:20,250

listeners twenty five percent

2966

01:58:27,770 --> 01:58:22,800

and remember their guru crew support

2967

01:58:30,620 --> 01:58:27,780

team is standing by 24/7 365 days a year

2968

01:58:33,470 --> 01:58:30,630

to answer any of your questions now to

2969

01:58:36,740 --> 01:58:33,480

get the discount use the coupon code Jen

2970

01:58:39,200 --> 01:58:36,750

when you check out quantitative easing

2971

01:58:41,300 --> 01:58:39,210

unemployment at depression levels Europe

2972

01:58:43,430 --> 01:58:41,310

financial system falling apart China

2973

01:58:44,510 --> 01:58:43,440

getting out of US Treasuries at the end

2974

01:58:46,520 --> 01:58:44,520

of 2008

2975

01:58:48,550 --> 01:58:46,530

the time of tariff the national debt was

2976

01:58:51,920 --> 01:58:48,560

at eleven trillion gold trading around

2977

01:58:53,720 --> 01:58:51,930

\$850 per ounce close to 2012 the

2978

01:58:55,790 --> 01:58:53,730

national debt exceeded sixteen point

2979

01:58:57,770 --> 01:58:55,800

four trillion Gul doubled a sixteen

2980

01:58:59,450 --> 01:58:57,780

hundred dollars promise the 20 trillion

2981

01:59:01,640 --> 01:58:59,460

threshold for the national debt is

2982

01:59:03,350 --> 01:59:01,650

inevitable politicians in Washington

2983

01:59:05,780 --> 01:59:03,360

have a ferocious appetite for spending

2984

01:59:08,270 --> 01:59:05,790

and stimulus what's worse a printing

2985

01:59:09,770 --> 01:59:08,280

press to finance a hundred years ago we

2986

01:59:11,810 --> 01:59:09,780

had a gold standard to limit this

2987

01:59:13,700 --> 01:59:11,820

madness but now you have to adopt your

2988

01:59:16,310 --> 01:59:13,710

own gold standard don't be fooled with

2989

01:59:33,910 --> 01:59:16,320

paper promises get Midas resources ten

2990

01:59:53,750 --> 01:59:50,870

866-750-3197 and crafted with over

2991

01:59:55,790 --> 01:59:53,760

fourteen key ancient herbs and extracts

2992

01:59:57,860 --> 01:59:55,800

to supercharge and prepare your body for

2993

02:00:00,020 --> 01:59:57,870

what efforts admit is the most dangerous

2994

02:00:02,150 --> 02:00:00,030

season of the year we have rejected

2995

02:00:04,430 --> 02:00:02,160

hundreds of other formulations in our

2996

02:00:05,890 --> 02:00:04,440

quest to bring you what is simply the

2997

02:00:08,060 --> 02:00:05,900

most powerful and comprehensive

2998

02:00:10,220 --> 02:00:08,070

proprietary formula that we have ever

2999

02:00:12,410 --> 02:00:10,230

created in the realm of herbal immunity

3000

02:00:14,480 --> 02:00:12,420

for the last two years our team has been

3001  
02:00:16,270 --> 02:00:14,490  
working with top doctors nutritionists

3002  
02:00:18,890 --> 02:00:16,280  
and chemists to develop the ultimate

3003  
02:00:21,080 --> 02:00:18,900  
nutraceutical formulation experienced

3004  
02:00:23,750 --> 02:00:21,090  
the benefits of combining over 14

3005  
02:00:25,820 --> 02:00:23,760  
ancient herbs and extracts with exciting

3006  
02:00:27,920 --> 02:00:25,830  
new advances in nutraceutical science

3007  
02:00:29,960 --> 02:00:27,930  
now is the time to secure ancient

3008  
02:00:32,510 --> 02:00:29,970  
defence for you and your family visit

3009  
02:00:34,040 --> 02:00:32,520  
ancient defense com or call eight eight

3010  
02:00:37,010 --> 02:00:34,050  
eight two five three three one

3011  
02:00:39,170 --> 02:00:37,020  
thirty-nine that's ancient defense com

3012  
02:00:42,140 --> 02:00:39,180  
hey everyone I'm having lots of fun with

3013  
02:00:44,450 --> 02:00:42,150

my new Ghost 80-percent ar-15 this baby

3014

02:00:46,610 --> 02:00:44,460

shoots like a drink hey thanks guns ad

3015

02:00:49,190 --> 02:00:46,620

calm you know friends ask me all the

3016

02:00:51,470 --> 02:00:49,200

time why I wanted it ghost ar-15 that's

3017

02:00:53,330 --> 02:00:51,480

easy you see my buddy mark kept telling

3018

02:00:56,180 --> 02:00:53,340

me that I'd better go to guns a t.com

3019

02:00:56,840 --> 02:00:56,190

get myself a ghost ar-15 before they

3020

02:00:58,550 --> 02:00:56,850

outlawed

3021

02:01:00,560 --> 02:00:58,560

I thought he was just paranoid so I

3022

02:01:02,330 --> 02:01:00,570

ignored it well at first but then I

3023

02:01:04,640 --> 02:01:02,340

started hearing government media types

3024

02:01:06,800 --> 02:01:04,650

talking about making guns illegal about

3025

02:01:08,300 --> 02:01:06,810

the president signing on to a UN treaty

3026

02:01:10,610 --> 02:01:08,310

that could take my gun rights away

3027

02:01:12,680 --> 02:01:10,620

you're not really bugged me so I dug in

3028

02:01:15,620 --> 02:01:12,690

I did the research and I realized that

3029

02:01:17,720 --> 02:01:15,630

mark was right all along I know now that

3030

02:01:20,540 --> 02:01:17,730

having an unregistered ghost ar-15 is

3031

02:01:22,730 --> 02:01:20,550

the right answer I'm a proud 80% goes

3032

02:01:25,370 --> 02:01:22,740

there are 15 convert you should be too

3033

02:01:28,340 --> 02:01:25,380

the answer is really simple get your

3034

02:01:31,040 --> 02:01:28,350

ghost ar-15 at guns a decomp the big

3035

02:01:34,700 --> 02:01:31,050

sale is on right now go to guns 80

3036

02:01:40,310 --> 02:01:34,710

combats guns any calm guns 8 0 the

3037

02:01:42,350 --> 02:01:40,320

numbers 8 0 comm we'd like to hear from

3038

02:01:45,800 --> 02:01:42,360

you if you have a comment or question

3039

02:01:47,660 --> 02:01:45,810

about the para cast sent it to news at

3040

02:01:51,080 --> 02:01:47,670

the para cast com

3041

02:01:53,090 --> 02:01:51,090

that's news at the para cast calm and

3042

02:01:56,270 --> 02:01:53,100

don't forget to visit our famous para

3043

02:02:00,350 --> 02:01:56,280

cast community forums at forum dot the

3044

02:02:06,470 --> 02:02:00,360

para cast comm I thought Chris was gonna

3045

02:02:09,920 --> 02:02:06,480

say you're in the bean pod there's more

3046

02:02:12,650 --> 02:02:09,930

questions for van Zeller sure okay this

3047

02:02:13,850 --> 02:02:12,660

is more of an observation by Bern state

3048

02:02:15,980 --> 02:02:13,860

but it's it's a good one

3049

02:02:17,750 --> 02:02:15,990

and we've already kind of touched on

3050

02:02:19,790 --> 02:02:17,760

this but let's drill down a little bit

3051  
02:02:21,830 --> 02:02:19,800  
on it whether it's bow or people to

3052  
02:02:23,840 --> 02:02:21,840  
contact these of the 50s and 60s

3053  
02:02:26,330 --> 02:02:23,850  
there's a long-standing history of the

3054  
02:02:29,270 --> 02:02:26,340  
UFO and its occupants represent in some

3055  
02:02:30,950 --> 02:02:29,280  
sort of transcendence for Humanity why

3056  
02:02:33,620 --> 02:02:30,960  
do you think this phenomena lends itself

3057  
02:02:35,630 --> 02:02:33,630  
so well to such human desires well I can

3058  
02:02:37,670 --> 02:02:35,640  
go back to young Carl young his answer

3059  
02:02:39,860 --> 02:02:37,680  
was that the UFO was the technological

3060  
02:02:41,270 --> 02:02:39,870  
angel for our age so that was actually

3061  
02:02:43,850 --> 02:02:41,280  
one of the last writings he did before

3062  
02:02:46,130 --> 02:02:43,860  
his passing I'm blanking on the German

3063  
02:02:48,950 --> 02:02:46,140

title but UFOs his technological angel

3064

02:02:50,540 --> 02:02:48,960

his idea was that any of course Jung

3065

02:02:52,700 --> 02:02:50,550

believed in archetypes an idea that the

3066

02:02:54,080 --> 02:02:52,710

different religious motifs would present

3067

02:02:57,920 --> 02:02:54,090

themselves different ways of her time

3068

02:02:59,660 --> 02:02:57,930

his idea was that the angel for the 20th

3069

02:03:02,030 --> 02:02:59,670

and now 21st century would had to be a

3070

02:03:04,820 --> 02:03:02,040

technological angel because we are now a

3071

02:03:07,970 --> 02:03:04,830

technological scientific people so

3072

02:03:10,160 --> 02:03:07,980

instead of the cosmos the transcendent

3073

02:03:12,380 --> 02:03:10,170

order the divine speaking to us

3074

02:03:14,480 --> 02:03:12,390

through you know beings with multiple

3075

02:03:15,020 --> 02:03:14,490

wings speaking out of flaming chariots

3076

02:03:16,490 --> 02:03:15,030

and such

3077

02:03:18,500 --> 02:03:16,500

now they speak to us out of Technology

3078

02:03:20,570 --> 02:03:18,510

out of flying saucers that was Jung's

3079

02:03:21,710 --> 02:03:20,580

idea uh and if you're a phenomenologist

3080

02:03:23,240 --> 02:03:21,720

of religion that is if you're a

3081

02:03:25,160 --> 02:03:23,250

comparative is to wants to look at

3082

02:03:26,750 --> 02:03:25,170

different claims or lives people have

3083

02:03:29,210 --> 02:03:26,760

made then that makes a certain amount of

3084

02:03:31,670 --> 02:03:29,220

sense that the the angels for our age

3085

02:03:33,910 --> 02:03:31,680

would be technological but in terms of

3086

02:03:38,030 --> 02:03:33,920

the other ways of looking at it

3087

02:03:39,710 --> 02:03:38,040

UFOs a VOC wonder who hasn't seen Close

3088

02:03:42,200 --> 02:03:39,720

Encounters of the Third Kind and been

3089

02:03:45,620 --> 02:03:42,210

impressed with awe and wonder in that

3090

02:03:47,930 --> 02:03:45,630

net final scene right the idea that that

3091

02:03:50,000 --> 02:03:47,940

there's something bigger and better and

3092

02:03:52,880 --> 02:03:50,010

more transcendent and more impressive

3093

02:03:54,680 --> 02:03:52,890

than us in the cosmos I'll allude to

3094

02:03:56,840 --> 02:03:54,690

Carl Sagan again as I said one of my

3095

02:03:59,660 --> 02:03:56,850

heroes one of was his last book was

3096

02:04:02,030 --> 02:03:59,670

published at posthumously his was his

3097

02:04:04,730 --> 02:04:02,040

his Gifford lectures the varieties of

3098

02:04:06,590 --> 02:04:04,740

scientific experience shaken talks about

3099

02:04:09,710 --> 02:04:06,600

how when he looks up at the cosmos he's

3100

02:04:11,810 --> 02:04:09,720

struck by a religious awe and how small

3101

02:04:15,380 --> 02:04:11,820

we are and how big it is up there and

3102

02:04:19,160 --> 02:04:15,390

what is a UFO but a messenger of that

3103

02:04:21,680 --> 02:04:19,170

big cosmos out there to bring two little

3104

02:04:24,470 --> 02:04:21,690

teeny us on our little backwards planet

3105

02:04:26,480 --> 02:04:24,480

in a far corner of a little galaxy in a

3106

02:04:28,730 --> 02:04:26,490

corner of the universe something bigger

3107

02:04:29,990 --> 02:04:28,740

and better from out there and that is I

3108

02:04:31,790 --> 02:04:30,000

think for many people what UFOs

3109

02:04:35,180 --> 02:04:31,800

represent whether you're a believer or

3110

02:04:38,360 --> 02:04:35,190

not Arthur Clarke I think said there's

3111

02:04:40,340 --> 02:04:38,370

two possibilities one is that there's

3112

02:04:43,490 --> 02:04:40,350

aliens out there in the university other

3113

02:04:45,860 --> 02:04:43,500

is that we're totally alone and each one

3114

02:04:48,380 --> 02:04:45,870

is equally terrifying yeah that was that

3115

02:04:51,350 --> 02:04:48,390

was Clarke you know I think it was also

3116

02:04:53,180 --> 02:04:51,360

Clarke that said that any suitably

3117

02:04:54,440 --> 02:04:53,190

advanced form of technology is

3118

02:04:57,470 --> 02:04:54,450

indistinguishable from magic

3119

02:05:00,110 --> 02:04:57,480

or I would say religion and that's part

3120

02:05:02,570 --> 02:05:00,120

of it too is it the idea that for people

3121

02:05:04,040 --> 02:05:02,580

who are very much believed in in the

3122

02:05:06,080 --> 02:05:04,050

sort of the more religious side of us

3123

02:05:09,830 --> 02:05:06,090

follow gee it's very easy to understand

3124

02:05:12,710 --> 02:05:09,840

how ufos and alien technology could come

3125

02:05:14,660 --> 02:05:12,720

across as religious in some way well

3126

02:05:16,790 --> 02:05:14,670

that's that's a perfect lead-in to my

3127

02:05:19,250 --> 02:05:16,800

next set of questions here these come

3128

02:05:22,919 --> 02:05:19,260

from Charlie prime who just passed the

3129

02:05:25,380 --> 02:05:22,929

1,000 mark at forum dr. Perry Cass

3130

02:05:26,820 --> 02:05:25,390

and his first question is is what is

3131

02:05:28,860 --> 02:05:26,830

your opinion of the thesis that the

3132

02:05:31,020 --> 02:05:28,870

similarity and ancient creation myths

3133

02:05:32,910 --> 02:05:31,030

around the world indicate offered

3134

02:05:35,310 --> 02:05:32,920

offworld intervention in human

3135

02:05:37,260 --> 02:05:35,320

development right now ancient aliens I

3136

02:05:38,880 --> 02:05:37,270

think is the second most popular show

3137

02:05:41,700 --> 02:05:38,890

the history channel has ever had they've

3138

02:05:45,030 --> 02:05:41,710

somehow milk this particular cow for

3139

02:05:48,149 --> 02:05:45,040

seven seasons and it's just immensely

3140

02:05:51,479 --> 02:05:48,159

popular around the world what about this

3141

02:05:54,330 --> 02:05:51,489

connection that these ancient alien or

3142

02:05:57,570 --> 02:05:54,340

Erich von däniken devotees are making

3143

02:06:00,419 --> 02:05:57,580

trying to connect similarities in what

3144

02:06:02,729 --> 02:06:00,429

appear to be alien type motifs that we

3145

02:06:05,640 --> 02:06:02,739

find in some of the many of the world's

3146

02:06:09,030 --> 02:06:05,650

great religions I think that it speaks

3147

02:06:12,120 --> 02:06:09,040

to an innate human need to make sense of

3148

02:06:15,570 --> 02:06:12,130

the world to make sense of our history

3149

02:06:18,810 --> 02:06:15,580

and to to understand it and it also

3150

02:06:21,919 --> 02:06:18,820

speaks to a 20th now 21st century desire

3151

02:06:25,080 --> 02:06:21,929

to have some sort of scientific

3152

02:06:27,720 --> 02:06:25,090

verifiable empirical answer to those

3153

02:06:30,360 --> 02:06:27,730

questions you know I think that the

3154

02:06:33,500 --> 02:06:30,370

earlier in human history there was much

3155

02:06:36,870 --> 02:06:33,510

more of a comfort with metaphysical or

3156

02:06:39,000 --> 02:06:36,880

theological or supernatural answers to

3157

02:06:40,439 --> 02:06:39,010

the questions of where did the earth

3158

02:06:42,360 --> 02:06:40,449

come from where did we come from where

3159

02:06:44,180 --> 02:06:42,370

did all the religions come from I think

3160

02:06:47,669 --> 02:06:44,190

that now many more people want

3161

02:06:50,340 --> 02:06:47,679

technological empirical physical natural

3162

02:06:52,370 --> 02:06:50,350

answers to those questions and the idea

3163

02:06:54,750 --> 02:06:52,380

of ancient astronauts or ancient

3164

02:06:56,070 --> 02:06:54,760

extraterrestrial visitors as the

3165

02:06:58,919 --> 02:06:56,080

foundation for the world's religions

3166

02:07:00,930 --> 02:06:58,929

does both those things it gives us

3167

02:07:03,630 --> 02:07:00,940

answers to the questions of what we are

3168

02:07:05,250 --> 02:07:03,640

why we have these religions and and when

3169

02:07:07,590 --> 02:07:05,260

with the nature of our societies and our

3170

02:07:09,500 --> 02:07:07,600

cultures and B it does it in a way which

3171

02:07:12,780 --> 02:07:09,510

is in keeping with the 21st century

3172

02:07:14,939 --> 02:07:12,790

rational scientific empirical way of

3173

02:07:16,470 --> 02:07:14,949

looking at the world if you call it

3174

02:07:17,700 --> 02:07:16,480

physicalism if you want to call it

3175

02:07:20,070 --> 02:07:17,710

naturalism that I use the word

3176

02:07:21,930 --> 02:07:20,080

materialism in my book and I think

3177

02:07:23,550 --> 02:07:21,940

you're right to trace it to Erich von

3178

02:07:25,620 --> 02:07:23,560

Daniken's work Chariots of the Gods

3179

02:07:26,880 --> 02:07:25,630

there were those before him and with

3180

02:07:29,550 --> 02:07:26,890

similar claims but I think he really

3181

02:07:31,380 --> 02:07:29,560

popularized it and then pop culture I

3182

02:07:33,870 --> 02:07:31,390

think to be honest

3183

02:07:35,280 --> 02:07:33,880

Stargate did a lot for it and then it's

3184

02:07:37,560 --> 02:07:35,290

spin-off TV series who meant earlier

3185

02:07:39,480 --> 02:07:37,570

sg-1 there were a number of Star Trek

3186

02:07:41,700 --> 02:07:39,490

episodes which I think we're very

3187

02:07:43,290 --> 02:07:41,710

influential which had the same motif I

3188

02:07:46,050 --> 02:07:43,300

don't know if you or your listeners

3189

02:07:47,850 --> 02:07:46,060

remember who mourns for Adonis it was

3190

02:07:50,550 --> 02:07:47,860

one of the original series episodes from

3191

02:07:53,040 --> 02:07:50,560

Star Trek they run across Adonis the old

3192

02:07:55,160 --> 02:07:53,050

Apollo the old Greek God turns out he

3193

02:07:57,870 --> 02:07:55,170

was a space alien and he and his

3194

02:08:00,360 --> 02:07:57,880

Olympian space aliens came to visit

3195

02:08:02,760 --> 02:08:00,370

earth and enjoyed being Greek gods Raya

3196

02:08:05,000 --> 02:08:02,770

then wandered off you know it's it's if

3197

02:08:07,880 --> 02:08:05,010

there are extraterrestrials if

3198

02:08:09,450 --> 02:08:07,890

extraterrestrials visit our planet if

3199

02:08:12,000 --> 02:08:09,460

extraterrestrials have amazing

3200

02:08:14,880 --> 02:08:12,010

technology then it is all quite

3201

02:08:16,740 --> 02:08:14,890

plausible and quite believable that

3202

02:08:18,750 --> 02:08:16,750

creates any kind of possibility yeah

3203

02:08:20,490 --> 02:08:18,760

there's a lot of people that entertain

3204

02:08:23,640 --> 02:08:20,500

that possibility in fact embrace it

3205

02:08:25,920 --> 02:08:23,650

wholeheartedly that's that that goes

3206

02:08:27,240 --> 02:08:25,930

without saying I think we're seeing more

3207

02:08:29,550 --> 02:08:27,250

of a groundswell because of the

3208

02:08:32,370 --> 02:08:29,560

popularity of these subjects obviously

3209

02:08:34,980 --> 02:08:32,380

Hollywood wants to make money maximize

3210

02:08:36,600 --> 02:08:34,990

their their bottom line potential so

3211

02:08:39,300 --> 02:08:36,610

they're pumping out these paranormal

3212

02:08:41,070 --> 02:08:39,310

shows left and right most of them to be

3213

02:08:43,890 --> 02:08:41,080

honest with you I wouldn't give the time

3214

02:08:46,440 --> 02:08:43,900

of day to but you know it's it does seem

3215

02:08:48,840 --> 02:08:46,450

to be ever increasing in popularity

3216

02:08:50,310 --> 02:08:48,850

these subjects Isaac you're right I

3217

02:08:51,990 --> 02:08:50,320

think you're right and I think that if

3218

02:08:54,330 --> 02:08:52,000

you look at statistics I haven't looked

3219

02:08:56,970 --> 02:08:54,340

at recent surveys but last I checked the

3220

02:08:58,800 --> 02:08:56,980

majority of Americans do believe that

3221

02:09:01,680 --> 02:08:58,810

UFOs exist and that intelligent life

3222

02:09:03,960 --> 02:09:01,690

exists out in the cosmos so this is not

3223

02:09:05,550 --> 02:09:03,970

actually sort of some sort of niche

3224

02:09:07,350 --> 02:09:05,560

belief this is actually very widespread

3225

02:09:09,780 --> 02:09:07,360

but maybe you might know the statistics

3226

02:09:12,810 --> 02:09:09,790

better than I do it depends on which

3227

02:09:14,910 --> 02:09:12,820

poll it's actually in some sense it's

3228

02:09:17,010 --> 02:09:14,920

been decreasing somewhat over the years

3229

02:09:19,830 --> 02:09:17,020

based on a national Geographic poll that

3230

02:09:21,390 --> 02:09:19,840

came out about three years ago that yeah

3231

02:09:24,960 --> 02:09:21,400

the less less and less people believe

3232

02:09:27,630 --> 02:09:24,970

that UFOs are here but as you pointed

3233

02:09:30,000 --> 02:09:27,640

out more and more people because of the

3234

02:09:31,710 --> 02:09:30,010

discovery of exoplanets out there more

3235

02:09:34,500 --> 02:09:31,720

and more people and scientists or are

3236

02:09:36,240 --> 02:09:34,510

now becoming more and more convinced

3237

02:09:40,620 --> 02:09:36,250

that there is intelligent life out in

3238

02:09:42,600 --> 02:09:40,630

the universe or there better be it's an

3239

02:09:45,149 --> 02:09:42,610

incredible act of hubris to think that

3240

02:09:47,720 --> 02:09:45,159

we are the only intelligent species in

3241

02:09:49,979 --> 02:09:47,730

in a nearly infinite universe with

3242

02:09:51,540 --> 02:09:49,989

unmeasurable numbers of planets out

3243

02:09:53,669 --> 02:09:51,550

there are many many of which share more

3244

02:09:56,610 --> 02:09:53,679

ancient than ours to claim that we are

3245

02:09:57,810 --> 02:09:56,620

the only species of life or the only

3246

02:09:58,770 --> 02:09:57,820

species of intelligent life in the

3247

02:10:00,890 --> 02:09:58,780

entire universe

3248

02:10:02,820 --> 02:10:00,900

it's almost medieval to me but I

3249

02:10:04,680 --> 02:10:02,830

recognize as people believe it and I

3250

02:10:07,229 --> 02:10:04,690

it's not my place to scholar to judge

3251

02:10:08,850 --> 02:10:07,239

them my personal view is that it is an

3252

02:10:11,070 --> 02:10:08,860

act of incredible hubris though to claim

3253

02:10:13,950 --> 02:10:11,080

that that we are all there is in a

3254

02:10:15,990 --> 02:10:13,960

universe which is uncountable this

3255

02:10:17,970 --> 02:10:16,000

announcement will be uncountable so we

3256

02:10:25,610 --> 02:10:17,980

have to begin it we have been Zeller

3257

02:10:31,919 --> 02:10:28,560

free from the shackles of corporate

3258

02:10:37,860 --> 02:10:31,929

America we're the place for independent

3259

02:10:40,169 --> 02:10:37,870

thinks graphic converter is the image

3260

02:10:43,080 --> 02:10:40,179

manipulation tool for the rest of us it

3261

02:10:45,270 --> 02:10:43,090

does not use any database you get full

3262

02:10:47,700 --> 02:10:45,280

control of all your files want to view

3263

02:10:50,189 --> 02:10:47,710

the images of a folder drag it into

3264

02:10:52,950 --> 02:10:50,199

graphic converter and a powerful browser

3265

02:10:55,050 --> 02:10:52,960

opens up to show your image files you

3266

02:10:57,300 --> 02:10:55,060

could use it for slideshows you could

3267

02:10:59,640 --> 02:10:57,310

use it to import images from digital

3268

02:11:01,649 --> 02:10:59,650

cameras or from scanners need to do some

3269

02:11:04,169 --> 02:11:01,659

image editing you can do that too and

3270

02:11:06,450 --> 02:11:04,179

graphic converter also print catalogs

3271

02:11:08,669 --> 02:11:06,460

convert from so many formats

3272

02:11:11,100 --> 02:11:08,679

I can't even list them download now to

3273

02:11:14,399 --> 02:11:11,110

see if graphic converter is good for you

3274

02:11:16,470 --> 02:11:14,409

like one and a half million other users

3275

02:11:18,840 --> 02:11:16,480

guess what you could save money when you

3276

02:11:21,030 --> 02:11:18,850

buy graphic converter use the coupon

3277

02:11:23,340 --> 02:11:21,040

code night I'll use the coupon code

3278

02:11:26,040 --> 02:11:23,350

night how to get a special price for

3279

02:11:31,379 --> 02:11:26,050

graphic converter go to Lemke soft

3280

02:11:38,000 --> 02:11:31,389

commnets le MK e soft calm lenka soft

3281

02:11:42,330 --> 02:11:40,740

time waits for no one

3282

02:11:44,160 --> 02:11:42,340

that's why you should hurry to not miss

3283

02:11:46,800 --> 02:11:44,170

the freeze-dry guys end of here case

3284

02:11:50,580 --> 02:11:46,810

let's sail go to freeze-dry guy.com or

3285

02:11:52,530 --> 02:11:50,590

call 866 404 3-6 6-3 to receive 20 to

3286

02:11:54,780 --> 02:11:52,540

25% off mountain house freeze-dried

3287

02:11:56,490 --> 02:11:54,790

foods mountain house the gold standard

3288

02:11:58,470 --> 02:11:56,500

in long-term storage products include

3289

02:12:01,110 --> 02:11:58,480

wheel freeze-dried meats entrees

3290

02:12:04,020 --> 02:12:01,120

eggs fruits and vegetables yes 20 to 25%

3291

02:12:05,580 --> 02:12:04,030

off now also received 30% off other

3292

02:12:07,709 --> 02:12:05,590

selected mountain house foods and

3293

02:12:09,840 --> 02:12:07,719

receive 30% off selected pack away brand

3294

02:12:12,060 --> 02:12:09,850

dehydrated foods just call eight six six

3295

02:12:14,040 --> 02:12:12,070

four oh four three six six three and s4

3296

02:12:16,080 --> 02:12:14,050

the freeze dry guy plus long-range

3297

02:12:18,000 --> 02:12:16,090

patrol raishin eggs and ham at superb

3298

02:12:20,070 --> 02:12:18,010

discounts but these are extremely hard

3299

02:12:22,590 --> 02:12:20,080

to find and nearly gone so call today

3300

02:12:24,000 --> 02:12:22,600

ask about our lrp ice cream bars to some

3301

02:12:25,830 --> 02:12:24,010

items limited to stock on hand and

3302

02:12:27,030 --> 02:12:25,840

remember the pre strong guy pays for

3303

02:12:29,370 --> 02:12:27,040

shipping to your door within the lower

3304

02:12:31,140 --> 02:12:29,380

48 states or turnout is open the

3305

02:12:33,209 --> 02:12:31,150

freeze-dried guys end of your case left

3306

02:12:35,490 --> 02:12:33,219

sale call eight six six four oh four

3307

02:12:38,970 --> 02:12:35,500

three six six three or visit freeze draw

3308

02:12:40,709 --> 02:12:38,980

guy calm you pick up the receiver with

3309

02:12:42,479 --> 02:12:40,719

your heart racing and sweat dripping

3310

02:12:43,919 --> 02:12:42,489

from your forehead you finally muster

3311

02:12:45,810 --> 02:12:43,929

the courage to dial the number to call

3312

02:12:49,560 --> 02:12:45,820

in to your favorite talk radio show it

3313

02:12:51,390 --> 02:12:49,570

wings was twice and gzn what's your name

3314

02:12:53,640 --> 02:12:51,400

and Mistie you come from surprised you

3315

02:12:54,780 --> 02:12:53,650

got through you squeak out Jason from

3316

02:12:56,550 --> 02:12:54,790

Minnesota please hold

3317

02:12:58,530 --> 02:12:56,560

as you patiently wait for your turn you

3318

02:13:00,629 --> 02:12:58,540

begin to daydream about being a famous

3319

02:13:00,959 --> 02:13:00,639

talk radio host and what would be like

3320

02:13:04,620 --> 02:13:00,969

that

3321

02:13:06,930 --> 02:13:04,630

wrong show Minnesota millions of loyal

3322

02:13:08,580 --> 02:13:06,940

listeners worldwide waiting to call and

3323

02:13:10,919 --> 02:13:08,590

talk to you caller are you there

3324

02:13:12,500 --> 02:13:10,929

cheering crowd surrounds me calling out

3325

02:13:20,770 --> 02:13:12,510

your name

3326

02:13:26,089 --> 02:13:22,970

with the host you're listening to right

3327

02:13:27,080 --> 02:13:26,099

now online at GCN live.com click on the

3328

02:13:28,640 --> 02:13:27,090

community link

3329

02:13:30,890 --> 02:13:28,650

engage with other listeners ask

3330

02:13:33,290 --> 02:13:30,900

questions start debates don't agree with

3331

02:13:37,790 --> 02:13:33,300

the host let them know be a part of the

3332

02:13:40,580 --> 02:13:37,800

community at key CN live.com ouch my

3333

02:13:42,229 --> 02:13:40,590

back is out again hi dr. workman with

3334

02:13:44,629 --> 02:13:42,239

wellspring spinal care if you're

3335

02:13:46,729 --> 02:13:44,639

experiencing neck mid or lower back pain

3336

02:13:48,709 --> 02:13:46,739

this information is for you one of the

3337

02:13:50,419 --> 02:13:48,719

complaints that I hear is patients

3338

02:13:52,339 --> 02:13:50,429

receive their typical adjustment only

3339

02:13:54,439 --> 02:13:52,349

having to repeat them as the pain

3340

02:13:56,479 --> 02:13:54,449

returns putting the bones back in place

3341

02:13:58,549 --> 02:13:56,489

is only half of the battle at wellspring

3342

02:14:01,160 --> 02:13:58,559

spinal care we have the entire solution

3343

02:14:03,589 --> 02:14:01,170

we use the Nuka approach utilizing

3344

02:14:05,330 --> 02:14:03,599

3-dimensional x-rays and gentle touch

3345

02:14:07,520 --> 02:14:05,340

technology to deliver specific

3346

02:14:09,319 --> 02:14:07,530

correction we then design a custom

3347

02:14:11,629 --> 02:14:09,329

nutritional supplement program which

3348

02:14:13,640 --> 02:14:11,639

provides essential nutrients targeting

3349

02:14:15,529 --> 02:14:13,650

the areas of concern with a Nuka

3350

02:14:17,209 --> 02:14:15,539

approach and proper nutrition you'll be

3351

02:14:19,129 --> 02:14:17,219

on your way to a faster and more

3352

02:14:21,470 --> 02:14:19,139

permanent recovery to get you on the

3353

02:14:26,000 --> 02:14:21,480

road to wellness visit dr. Ortman calm

3354

02:14:28,129 --> 02:14:26,010

that's dr. o RT ma n calm or call us

3355

02:14:30,680 --> 02:14:28,139

today nine five two three oh three

3356

02:14:32,930 --> 02:14:30,690

ninety one twenty four that's nine five

3357

02:14:34,879 --> 02:14:32,940

two three oh three ninety one twenty

3358

02:14:48,320 --> 02:14:34,889

four wellspring spinal care chiropractic

3359

02:14:50,590 --> 02:14:48,330

done right to the park yes

3360

02:14:52,850 --> 02:14:50,600

[Music]

3361

02:14:54,950 --> 02:14:52,860

two more segments in the para cast

3362

02:14:57,290 --> 02:14:54,960

Benjamin Zeller is our guest author of

3363

02:15:00,169 --> 02:14:57,300

Heaven's Gate we're exploring this mass

3364

02:15:02,720 --> 02:15:00,179

suicide of people involved in this

3365

02:15:03,590 --> 02:15:02,730

particular movement and the consequences

3366

02:15:06,050 --> 02:15:03,600

I guess thereof

3367

02:15:07,220 --> 02:15:06,060

what have we learned and we have a few

3368

02:15:07,790 --> 02:15:07,230

more questions from listeners we'll get

3369

02:15:10,189 --> 02:15:07,800

to in a moment

3370

02:15:12,470 --> 02:15:10,199

but Ben Zeller what have we learned from

3371

02:15:14,780 --> 02:15:12,480

this episode is there anything anyone

3372

02:15:16,669 --> 02:15:14,790

could do to prevent some other group of

3373

02:15:17,240 --> 02:15:16,679

individuals who get sucked up into a

3374

02:15:19,520 --> 02:15:17,250

movement

3375

02:15:20,810 --> 02:15:19,530

deciding to commit suicide most of these

3376

02:15:21,410 --> 02:15:20,820

groups we don't know about until it's

3377

02:15:24,560 --> 02:15:21,420

too late

3378

02:15:26,479 --> 02:15:24,570

this is one of the issues now as as both

3379

02:15:27,770 --> 02:15:26,489

of you mentioned you had encountered

3380

02:15:30,500 --> 02:15:27,780

members of this group earlier as I

3381

02:15:33,770 --> 02:15:30,510

mentioned I had encountered them on the

3382

02:15:34,939 --> 02:15:33,780

internet before the suicides but did any

3383

02:15:36,650 --> 02:15:34,949

of us think it wasn't not only gonna

3384

02:15:39,229 --> 02:15:36,660

lead toward suicide no I don't think so

3385

02:15:41,240 --> 02:15:39,239

it's it's that fine line if there is a

3386

02:15:43,100 --> 02:15:41,250

group which you know is suicidal and and

3387

02:15:44,810 --> 02:15:43,110

you know is going to engage in acts of

3388

02:15:46,220 --> 02:15:44,820

violence it's certainly if you thought

3389

02:15:48,020 --> 02:15:46,230

they were to engage in acts of violence

3390

02:15:49,550 --> 02:15:48,030

outwardly if they were gonna engage in

3391

02:15:51,200 --> 02:15:49,560

terrorism or something that obviously

3392

02:15:52,970 --> 02:15:51,210

most people would choose to to go to the

3393

02:15:54,979 --> 02:15:52,980

authorities but as I mentioned earlier

3394

02:15:57,140 --> 02:15:54,989

there's this this wrinkle which is that

3395

02:15:59,150 --> 02:15:57,150

members of Heaven's Gate were intense

3396

02:16:00,770 --> 02:15:59,160

intense conspiratorial list they

3397

02:16:02,540 --> 02:16:00,780

intensely believed there was a

3398

02:16:04,550 --> 02:16:02,550

conspiracy against them and against all

3399

02:16:05,180 --> 02:16:04,560

believers and the government was not to

3400

02:16:06,950 --> 02:16:05,190

be trusted

3401

02:16:09,860 --> 02:16:06,960

until the government shows itself as

3402

02:16:11,600 --> 02:16:09,870

Trust able to the majority of people and

3403

02:16:13,010 --> 02:16:11,610

and there I think the majority of

3404

02:16:15,850 --> 02:16:13,020

Americans don't trust their governments

3405

02:16:18,320 --> 02:16:15,860

it would be difficult to imagine

3406

02:16:20,660 --> 02:16:18,330

ex-members or observers of a group like

3407

02:16:22,340 --> 02:16:20,670

heaven's gates being willing to go to

3408

02:16:23,479 --> 02:16:22,350

the authorities and say hey here's a

3409

02:16:25,580 --> 02:16:23,489

group I think should be in someone's

3410

02:16:27,200 --> 02:16:25,590

radar I think the best thing to do would

3411

02:16:30,200 --> 02:16:27,210

just be to talk about it at you know

3412

02:16:32,690 --> 02:16:30,210

among other you apologists others in the

3413

02:16:34,339 --> 02:16:32,700

paranormal community to talk to scholars

3414

02:16:36,620 --> 02:16:34,349

such as myself we've studied this group

3415

02:16:40,250 --> 02:16:36,630

groups like these to get on our radar

3416

02:16:41,959 --> 02:16:40,260

and then there's that in terms of can we

3417

02:16:44,000 --> 02:16:41,969

stop it I don't know if we could ever

3418

02:16:46,240 --> 02:16:44,010

stop groups like this now the government

3419

02:16:49,129 --> 02:16:46,250

has to be also gun-shy after Waco Texas

3420

02:16:51,679 --> 02:16:49,139

about getting involved in cults and what

3421

02:16:54,620 --> 02:16:51,689

they're doing so would that be a reason

3422

02:16:56,540 --> 02:16:54,630

why the government might still be

3423

02:16:58,160 --> 02:16:56,550

gun-shy about getting involved in a

3424

02:17:00,830 --> 02:16:58,170

movement like this and the possible

3425

02:17:02,120 --> 02:17:00,840

consequences I would assume so and then

3426

02:17:03,649 --> 02:17:02,130

you know I say they got

3427

02:17:05,509 --> 02:17:03,659

it's something out there but it really

3428

02:17:07,189 --> 02:17:05,519

is awesome we elect if we choose and

3429

02:17:10,189 --> 02:17:07,199

I've had some very nice interactions

3430

02:17:12,349 --> 02:17:10,199

with members of the FBI about about just

3431

02:17:13,939 --> 02:17:12,359

you know these topics I don't think

3432

02:17:17,089 --> 02:17:13,949

they're bad guys I don't think that the

3433

02:17:19,429 --> 02:17:17,099

government is out to to infringe on the

3434

02:17:20,780 --> 02:17:19,439

religious liberties of UFO cultists and

3435

02:17:22,669 --> 02:17:20,790

groups like this I think they are quite

3436

02:17:25,280 --> 02:17:22,679

respectful I think they're also as you

3437

02:17:27,139 --> 02:17:25,290

said quite gun-shy and ultimately it is

3438

02:17:28,929 --> 02:17:27,149

an issue of civil liberties as well if a

3439

02:17:31,639 --> 02:17:28,939

group choose to live monastic ly and

3440

02:17:33,469 --> 02:17:31,649

chooses to believe in the existence of

3441

02:17:35,689 --> 02:17:33,479

space aliens and in visitations

3442

02:17:38,179 --> 02:17:35,699

they weren't breaking a lot they weren't

3443

02:17:39,919 --> 02:17:38,189

breaking the law until they committed

3444

02:17:43,040 --> 02:17:39,929

the suicides and they were law-abiding

3445

02:17:45,169 --> 02:17:43,050

citizens how would it how would the FBI

3446

02:17:47,419 --> 02:17:45,179

how would the local sheriff even even be

3447

02:17:49,009 --> 02:17:47,429

able to stop them conspiracy to commit

3448

02:17:50,719 --> 02:17:49,019

suicide I suppose it I don't know if

3449

02:17:53,000 --> 02:17:50,729

that's even on the book somewhere well

3450

02:17:54,500 --> 02:17:53,010

certainly having psychologists and

3451

02:17:56,599 --> 02:17:54,510

psychiatrists talk to these people and

3452

02:17:58,280 --> 02:17:56,609

see if they can be dissuaded and I guess

3453

02:18:01,219 --> 02:17:58,290

that would be almost all speculation

3454

02:18:03,889 --> 02:18:01,229

which is if people knew what they were

3455

02:18:05,479 --> 02:18:03,899

going to do and you tried to engage in

3456

02:18:06,320 --> 02:18:05,489

some kind of intervention would you have

3457

02:18:08,209 --> 02:18:06,330

made it worse

3458

02:18:09,740 --> 02:18:08,219

I think so I think you would have played

3459

02:18:13,759 --> 02:18:09,750

into their fears and that's exactly it's

3460

02:18:16,759 --> 02:18:13,769

the catch-22 one person if it were you

3461

02:18:18,769 --> 02:18:16,769

know in an academic at UF ologist a

3462

02:18:20,030 --> 02:18:18,779

reporter who said hey you guys sure

3463

02:18:21,859 --> 02:18:20,040

about this I want to talk to you about

3464

02:18:23,599 --> 02:18:21,869

it that's one thing but if it were seen

3465

02:18:25,219 --> 02:18:23,609

as it is a government effort if it was

3466

02:18:27,889 --> 02:18:25,229

you know psychologists psychiatrists

3467

02:18:31,129 --> 02:18:27,899

social workers coming in from outside it

3468

02:18:33,769 --> 02:18:31,139

would play into their fears of here come

3469

02:18:35,120 --> 02:18:33,779

the Luciferian agents to to get us I

3470

02:18:37,250 --> 02:18:35,130

don't think I mentioned earlier they

3471

02:18:38,959 --> 02:18:37,260

were avid x-file Watchers as well they

3472

02:18:40,580 --> 02:18:38,969

really bought into the x-files I love

3473

02:18:41,990 --> 02:18:40,590

government conspiracy again they

3474

02:18:44,089 --> 02:18:42,000

believed that science fiction often

3475

02:18:45,320 --> 02:18:44,099

portrayed truths and they really didn't

3476

02:18:47,089 --> 02:18:45,330

believe there was an elaborate

3477

02:18:48,679 --> 02:18:47,099

conspiracy against them and other

3478

02:18:51,320 --> 02:18:48,689

believers and that there were all these

3479

02:18:53,780 --> 02:18:51,330

different shades of conspiracies working

3480

02:18:55,399 --> 02:18:53,790

against them and anything sort of a

3481

02:18:58,639 --> 02:18:55,409

large scale that it would have played

3482

02:19:01,729 --> 02:18:58,649

into their fears and I I don't know as I

3483

02:19:03,290 --> 02:19:01,739

said they were passive this but it's I

3484

02:19:05,059 --> 02:19:03,300

don't know how it would have ended not

3485

02:19:06,769 --> 02:19:05,069

well I just wonder from what you're

3486

02:19:08,959 --> 02:19:06,779

saying whether there isn't another

3487

02:19:10,939 --> 02:19:08,969

movement of this sort somewhere out

3488

02:19:12,679 --> 02:19:10,949

there that might be plotting a similar

3489

02:19:15,109 --> 02:19:12,689

move and there's no way to do anything

3490

02:19:15,959 --> 02:19:15,119

about it yeah I suspect there might be

3491

02:19:17,429 --> 02:19:15,969

if any of your

3492

02:19:20,339 --> 02:19:17,439

your listeners know one half of them

3493

02:19:23,610 --> 02:19:20,349

dropped me an email yeah really I am so

3494

02:19:27,209 --> 02:19:23,620

happy that I resisted they're very very

3495

02:19:30,870 --> 02:19:27,219

I mean forceful attempts to try to get

3496

02:19:34,620 --> 02:19:30,880

me to set up a talk or a meeting in my

3497

02:19:36,000 --> 02:19:34,630

little town crystal Colorado and there

3498

02:19:37,219 --> 02:19:36,010

was just something about the whole group

3499

02:19:40,650 --> 02:19:37,229

other than the fact that they were

3500

02:19:43,979 --> 02:19:40,660

members of a very questionable UFO cult

3501

02:19:45,719 --> 02:19:43,989

in my mind I never did get a sense of

3502

02:19:48,059 --> 02:19:45,729

anything nefarious but man I'm just so

3503

02:19:50,610 --> 02:19:48,069

happy that I did not I did not take them

3504

02:19:52,260 --> 02:19:50,620

up on their on their there is just I

3505

02:19:53,790 --> 02:19:52,270

mean they were relentless

3506

02:19:55,080 --> 02:19:53,800

and keeps sending me stuff sending me

3507

02:19:57,330 --> 02:19:55,090

stuff trying to convince me that they

3508

02:19:59,280 --> 02:19:57,340

were okay and it was just something

3509

02:20:01,080 --> 02:19:59,290

about them that just I mean that was the

3510

02:20:03,389 --> 02:20:01,090

last thing I would ever do is get them

3511

02:20:05,670 --> 02:20:03,399

into my little town this leads us to

3512

02:20:08,450 --> 02:20:05,680

some other questions that we have at

3513

02:20:09,660 --> 02:20:08,460

forum dr parra cast calm the

3514

02:20:12,750 --> 02:20:09,670

appropriately-named

3515

02:20:14,729 --> 02:20:12,760

beyond the stargate has a couple of

3516

02:20:16,559 --> 02:20:14,739

questions for you in the first one is

3517

02:20:20,010 --> 02:20:16,569

you know we did talk about the sexuality

3518

02:20:22,679 --> 02:20:20,020

angle in aspect of the cult but they

3519

02:20:25,010 --> 02:20:22,689

understand that men in the group along

3520

02:20:28,559 --> 02:20:25,020

with Applewhite underwent voluntary

3521

02:20:31,050 --> 02:20:28,569

castration is this true that is correct

3522

02:20:33,719 --> 02:20:31,060

yes so the reason they abstain from

3523

02:20:35,969 --> 02:20:33,729

sexuality is they wanted to become as

3524

02:20:38,400 --> 02:20:35,979

close as they could to the next level

3525

02:20:42,269 --> 02:20:38,410

aliens they had to overcome they had to

3526

02:20:43,860 --> 02:20:42,279

transcend their human condition one of

3527

02:20:45,870 --> 02:20:43,870

the terms one of the names they used for

3528

02:20:48,450 --> 02:20:45,880

the group was total overcomers Anonymous

3529

02:20:50,219 --> 02:20:48,460

they were overcoming they were

3530

02:20:52,349 --> 02:20:50,229

overcoming their their human bodies

3531

02:20:54,479 --> 02:20:52,359

human individual metamorphosis was also

3532

02:20:57,809 --> 02:20:54,489

a name they used so they had to overcome

3533

02:21:01,160 --> 02:20:57,819

the human condition their image of the

3534

02:21:03,389 --> 02:21:01,170

next level aliens was very much akin to

3535

02:21:05,280 --> 02:21:03,399

well you know what your viewers or

3536

02:21:08,309 --> 02:21:05,290

listeners probably know as the greys you

3537

02:21:11,969 --> 02:21:08,319

know it was sort of the very peaceful

3538

02:21:14,190 --> 02:21:11,979

looking almost childlike a space alien

3539

02:21:16,860 --> 02:21:14,200

you know with the ball head with sort of

3540

02:21:19,830 --> 02:21:16,870

the big eyes a very small mouth if a

3541

02:21:20,190 --> 02:21:19,840

mouth at all and very gender-neutral in

3542

02:21:22,440 --> 02:21:20,200

Baia

3543

02:21:23,639 --> 02:21:22,450

no genitalia yeah absolutely none and

3544

02:21:26,340 --> 02:21:23,649

they actually they had pictures of these

3545

02:21:27,219 --> 02:21:26,350

grey aliens up around around where they

3546

02:21:33,309 --> 02:21:27,229

in

3547

02:21:35,559 --> 02:21:33,319

that book it's also easily found up on

3548

02:21:37,960 --> 02:21:35,569

their website they believed that next

3549

02:21:40,359 --> 02:21:37,970

level aliens were non-mammalian they

3550

02:21:42,189 --> 02:21:40,369

were non-gendered they didn't eat they

3551

02:21:44,349 --> 02:21:42,199

didn't talk they communicated

3552

02:21:47,649 --> 02:21:44,359

telepathically they consumed sunlight

3553

02:21:49,569 --> 02:21:47,659

basically they were they were perfected

3554

02:21:51,760 --> 02:21:49,579

they were angelic in that way and that's

3555

02:21:53,679 --> 02:21:51,770

what people had to be if we wanted to

3556

02:21:54,099 --> 02:21:53,689

transcend humanity and become more like

3557

02:21:57,279 --> 02:21:54,109

them

3558

02:22:00,420 --> 02:21:57,289

so that was why they avoided sex now why

3559

02:22:02,830 --> 02:22:00,430

did they get castrated or neutered

3560

02:22:06,639 --> 02:22:02,840

because it was it was difficult to do so

3561

02:22:10,210 --> 02:22:06,649

it was it's difficult to to fight those

3562

02:22:12,069 --> 02:22:10,220

natural bodily urges there are different

3563

02:22:14,080 --> 02:22:12,079

stories from different ex members and

3564

02:22:17,529 --> 02:22:14,090

members about who did it first and whose

3565

02:22:19,929 --> 02:22:17,539

idea it was and but basically the

3566

02:22:23,109 --> 02:22:19,939

eventual decision was that if if members

3567

02:22:25,359 --> 02:22:23,119

of the group wanted to to take that step

3568

02:22:27,340 --> 02:22:25,369

of becoming castrated they could do it

3569

02:22:29,800 --> 02:22:27,350

now here's what's so interesting to me

3570

02:22:32,050 --> 02:22:29,810

that happened at the same time as they

3571

02:22:33,429 --> 02:22:32,060

were - they were discussing suicide if

3572

02:22:36,010 --> 02:22:33,439

you are thinking about committing

3573

02:22:40,420 --> 02:22:36,020

suicide why would you want to go and get

3574

02:22:44,160 --> 02:22:40,430

castrated - they thought the whole plan

3575

02:22:47,200 --> 02:22:44,170

might you know moment you know okay it's

3576

02:22:49,510 --> 02:22:47,210

both let me be clear but both of those

3577

02:22:51,429 --> 02:22:49,520

procedures are unfathomable to me but if

3578

02:22:53,469 --> 02:22:51,439

you're considering one why you would

3579

02:22:55,540 --> 02:22:53,479

consider the other why Guam but Chafee

3580

02:22:58,510 --> 02:22:55,550

disor have a filling filled you got it

3581

02:23:01,389 --> 02:22:58,520

woman that's that's that's because I

3582

02:23:04,149 --> 02:23:01,399

think they thought at any moment tea

3583

02:23:06,040 --> 02:23:04,159

from the next level you might contact

3584

02:23:07,870 --> 02:23:06,050

them and say no the plan has changed

3585

02:23:10,479 --> 02:23:07,880

you're gonna stay a little longer wait

3586

02:23:12,340 --> 02:23:10,489

for the next comments there's more to do

3587

02:23:14,229 --> 02:23:12,350

or we're gonna pick you up in bodily

3588

02:23:15,790 --> 02:23:14,239

form they really thought the whole thing

3589

02:23:17,679 --> 02:23:15,800

could change in any moment and I think

3590

02:23:20,229 --> 02:23:17,689

that's why they were willing to to

3591

02:23:21,880 --> 02:23:20,239

relieve in those two ways I'll also say

3592

02:23:25,120 --> 02:23:21,890

that when social psychologists have

3593

02:23:27,370 --> 02:23:25,130

pointed out that keeping members of a

3594

02:23:29,979 --> 02:23:27,380

movement on their toes is one way of

3595

02:23:31,300 --> 02:23:29,989

retaining leadership for for Applewhite

3596

02:23:32,739 --> 02:23:31,310

to say well the plan may change at any

3597

02:23:34,660 --> 02:23:32,749

moment that's one way that he could

3598

02:23:37,779 --> 02:23:34,670

retain sort of his control over the

3599

02:23:39,219 --> 02:23:37,789

movements yeah I I cost us to buy into

3600

02:23:40,780 --> 02:23:39,229

those sort of over psychologize

3601

02:23:43,060 --> 02:23:40,790

interpretations but either

3602

02:23:44,620 --> 02:23:43,070

it as well we're going to split for our

3603

02:23:46,810 --> 02:23:44,630

final segment I want to remind you

3604

02:23:49,480 --> 02:23:46,820

listeners that we have our power cast

3605

02:23:53,170 --> 02:23:49,490

plus service for you go to plus dr.

3606

02:23:56,110 --> 02:23:53,180

power cast com PL us dot the power cast

3607

02:23:58,960 --> 02:23:56,120

comm and you get yourself an ad-free

3608

02:24:01,270 --> 02:23:58,970

version of the power cast with a higher

3609

02:24:03,550 --> 02:24:01,280

resolution better quality audio the

3610

02:24:07,810 --> 02:24:03,560

after the power cast podcasts the live

3611

02:24:10,030 --> 02:24:07,820

stuff is coming along in 2015 the power

3612

02:24:11,560 --> 02:24:10,040

cast plus our guest this week with one

3613

02:24:13,570 --> 02:24:11,570

more segment coming is dr. Benjamin

3614

02:24:16,600 --> 02:24:13,580

Zeller the book is heaven's gate

3615

02:24:18,970 --> 02:24:16,610

America's UFO religion what have we

3616

02:24:25,350 --> 02:24:18,980

learned from this episode folks with

3617

02:24:30,880 --> 02:24:28,690

unseen now calm proud sponsor of GCS

3618

02:24:34,240 --> 02:24:30,890

unseen now some paralleled encryption

3619

02:24:37,870 --> 02:24:34,250

tools keep your communication secure G C

3620

02:24:39,850 --> 02:24:37,880

n attack of the rock AIDS has been well

3621

02:24:41,650 --> 02:24:39,860

received by critics and readers alike

3622

02:24:44,200 --> 02:24:41,660

it's a thrill a minute story you'll

3623

02:24:46,540 --> 02:24:44,210

never forget a former US military

3624

02:24:48,820 --> 02:24:46,550

intelligence officer is haunted by

3625

02:24:51,370 --> 02:24:48,830

intense dreams about a beautiful woman

3626

02:24:54,220 --> 02:24:51,380

pleading for his help after a terrible

3627

02:24:56,350 --> 02:24:54,230

battle in outer space but the dreams

3628

02:24:58,150 --> 02:24:56,360

turn out to be true and thrust him into

3629

02:25:01,030 --> 02:24:58,160

a telepathic love affair with a woman

3630

02:25:03,370 --> 02:25:01,040

whose faraway planet is intent on

3631

02:25:06,190 --> 02:25:03,380

destroying the earth and now the

3632

02:25:08,650 --> 02:25:06,200

gripping tale continues in the coming of

3633

02:25:11,261 --> 02:25:08,660

the protectors it's the second book of

3634

02:25:13,450 --> 02:25:11,271

the Rockets trilogy a galaxy spanning

3635

02:25:16,480 --> 02:25:13,460

adventure that fits our hapless heroes

3636

02:25:18,430 --> 02:25:16,490

against powerful fanatical enemies that

3637

02:25:21,011 --> 02:25:18,440

threaten the lives of freedom loving

3638

02:25:23,761 --> 02:25:21,021

beings everywhere attack of the rock

3639

02:25:26,470 --> 02:25:23,771

ODEs and the coming of the protectors

3640

02:25:29,380 --> 02:25:26,480

classic science fiction at its best

3641

02:25:34,900 --> 02:25:29,390

available now for more details visit

3642

02:25:37,330 --> 02:25:34,910

rejoice calm that's our Ock o ideas calm

3643

02:25:39,340 --> 02:25:37,340

Alex Jones year for the last two years

3644

02:25:41,770 --> 02:25:39,350

I've been working with top doctors

3645

02:25:44,050 --> 02:25:41,780

nutritionists and chemists to design a

3646

02:25:45,780 --> 02:25:44,060

nutraceutical formulation that has truly

3647

02:25:47,430 --> 02:25:45,790

life-changing health benefits

3648

02:25:49,560 --> 02:25:47,440

so many other formulations out there

3649

02:25:52,080 --> 02:25:49,570

contain toxic ingredients synthetic

3650

02:25:54,480 --> 02:25:52,090

additives and even GMOs introducing the

3651  
02:25:57,540 --> 02:25:54,490  
all-new ancient defense herbal immunity

3652  
02:26:00,090 --> 02:25:57,550  
blend crafted with over 14 key ancient

3653  
02:26:02,310 --> 02:26:00,100  
herbs and extracts to supercharge and

3654  
02:26:04,380 --> 02:26:02,320  
prepare your body for what experts admit

3655  
02:26:06,300 --> 02:26:04,390  
is the most dangerous season of the year

3656  
02:26:08,761 --> 02:26:06,310  
we have rejected hundreds of other

3657  
02:26:10,710 --> 02:26:08,771  
formulations in our quest to bring you

3658  
02:26:13,080 --> 02:26:10,720  
what is simply the most powerful and

3659  
02:26:14,970 --> 02:26:13,090  
comprehensive proprietary formula that

3660  
02:26:17,460 --> 02:26:14,980  
we have ever created in the realm of

3661  
02:26:20,190 --> 02:26:17,470  
herbal immunity experience the benefits

3662  
02:26:22,620 --> 02:26:20,200  
of combining over 14 ancient herbs and

3663  
02:26:25,230 --> 02:26:22,630

extracts with exciting new advances in

3664

02:26:27,210 --> 02:26:25,240

nutraceutical science now is the time to

3665

02:26:30,000 --> 02:26:27,220

secure ancient defense for you and your

3666

02:26:31,830 --> 02:26:30,010

family visit Infowars live.com or call

3667

02:26:33,720 --> 02:26:31,840

one eight eight eight two five three

3668

02:26:39,030 --> 02:26:33,730

three one three nine that's Infowars

3669

02:26:41,970 --> 02:26:39,040

live.com what good is a big berkey water

3670

02:26:44,370 --> 02:26:41,980

filter we get that question a lot here

3671

02:26:45,720 --> 02:26:44,380

at big berkey water filters calm and in

3672

02:26:48,450 --> 02:26:45,730

a word the answer is protection

3673

02:26:50,520 --> 02:26:48,460

protection from water main breaks ecoli

3674

02:26:53,070 --> 02:26:50,530

contamination environmental chemical

3675

02:26:55,830 --> 02:26:53,080

spills pesticide runoff chlorine taste

3676

02:26:57,300 --> 02:26:55,840

and smell and all forms of fluoride plus

3677

02:26:59,310 --> 02:26:57,310

big berkey water filters are the

3678

02:27:01,261 --> 02:26:59,320

original gravity water filter system and

3679

02:27:04,140 --> 02:27:01,271

most trusted on the market for a reason

3680

02:27:05,940 --> 02:27:04,150

tested by multiple independent NSF EPA

3681

02:27:08,250 --> 02:27:05,950

certified labs they are the gold

3682

02:27:10,200 --> 02:27:08,260

standard in water purification and only

3683

02:27:11,970 --> 02:27:10,210

one point seven cents a gallon a single

3684

02:27:15,000 --> 02:27:11,980

set of filters can last for five to 10

3685

02:27:17,370 --> 02:27:15,010

years that means big savings big berkey

3686

02:27:19,620 --> 02:27:17,380

the one that's powerful enough to purify

3687

02:27:21,870 --> 02:27:19,630

stagnant pond water get a big berkey

3688

02:27:24,150 --> 02:27:21,880

today at big berkey water filters calm

3689

02:27:26,370 --> 02:27:24,160

GCN listeners receive five percent off

3690

02:27:29,730 --> 02:27:26,380

all ceramic filter systems visit our

3691

02:27:34,020 --> 02:27:29,740

website or call 187 \$7.99 per key that's

3692

02:27:37,840 --> 02:27:34,030

877 99 ber k ey big berkey water filters

3693

02:27:42,679 --> 02:27:40,790

this alert just came in this special

3694

02:27:44,870 --> 02:27:42,689

announcement is for business owners and

3695

02:27:47,080 --> 02:27:44,880

leaders of organizations who've been

3696

02:27:49,639 --> 02:27:47,090

waiting for the right time to build

3697

02:27:51,530 --> 02:27:49,649

general steel has made it impossible to

3698

02:27:53,780 --> 02:27:51,540

wait any longer with rock-bottom prices

3699

02:27:56,030 --> 02:27:53,790

that could save you thousands that's

3700

02:27:58,190 --> 02:27:56,040

right general steel America's leader in

3701

02:28:00,080 --> 02:27:58,200

pre engineered structures is offering

3702

02:28:02,540 --> 02:28:00,090

buildings at prices you will never see

3703

02:28:05,630 --> 02:28:02,550

again don't miss these prices of 50 by

3704

02:28:08,090 --> 02:28:05,640

100 for \$35,000 you heard right that's

3705

02:28:09,860 --> 02:28:08,100

5000 square feet for \$35,000

3706

02:28:12,110 --> 02:28:09,870

manufacturers if you need a larger

3707

02:28:13,429 --> 02:28:12,120

building try a 100 by 100 commercial

3708

02:28:15,380 --> 02:28:13,439

building for a hundred and twenty nine

3709

02:28:16,160 --> 02:28:15,390

thousand you can't afford to rent with

3710

02:28:18,410 --> 02:28:16,170

these prices

3711

02:28:19,880 --> 02:28:18,420

imagine a 70 by 100 foot church building

3712

02:28:22,340 --> 02:28:19,890

for under sixty nine thousand dollars

3713

02:28:24,590 --> 02:28:22,350

with the economy improving and interest

3714

02:28:28,670 --> 02:28:24,600

rates still at historic lows you can't

3715

02:28:32,420 --> 02:28:28,680

afford to wait so call 866 91 steel lock

3716

02:28:35,870 --> 02:28:32,430

in your price now call 866 91 steel

3717

02:28:39,160 --> 02:28:35,880

that's eight six six nine one seven 83

3718

02:28:59,969 --> 02:28:48,700

[Music]

3719

02:29:02,010 --> 02:28:59,979

with gene and Chris in the para cast

3720

02:29:04,139 --> 02:29:02,020

Benjamin Zeller is author of Heaven's

3721

02:29:06,870 --> 02:29:04,149

Gate Chris any more questions before we

3722

02:29:08,580 --> 02:29:06,880

do our of some ups there are you know we

3723

02:29:10,710 --> 02:29:08,590

didn't have that much time to put up a a

3724

02:29:12,750 --> 02:29:10,720

thread but boy I'll tell you people are

3725

02:29:15,149 --> 02:29:12,760

very intrigued by this subject I think

3726

02:29:18,019 --> 02:29:15,159

you've done an excellent job in of

3727

02:29:20,460 --> 02:29:18,029

covering some of the sociological

3728

02:29:22,920 --> 02:29:20,470

ramifications looking at this really

3729

02:29:25,349 --> 02:29:22,930

dissecting it one thing that comes

3730

02:29:27,420 --> 02:29:25,359

through fairly clear in the book and

3731

02:29:29,880 --> 02:29:27,430

from my own personal experience with

3732

02:29:32,460 --> 02:29:29,890

meeting these folks is these people were

3733

02:29:34,530 --> 02:29:32,470

educated and highly intelligent and Dave

3734

02:29:37,080 --> 02:29:34,540

am one of our forum posters is really

3735

02:29:38,670 --> 02:29:37,090

interested in your opinion he says do

3736

02:29:41,340 --> 02:29:38,680

you believe that highly intelligent

3737

02:29:43,139 --> 02:29:41,350

people are most often the gullible ones

3738

02:29:45,510 --> 02:29:43,149

when it comes to something like alien

3739

02:29:48,599 --> 02:29:45,520

UFOs coming to save members from

3740

02:29:50,609 --> 02:29:48,609

impending doom I think that intelligent

3741

02:29:53,719 --> 02:29:50,619

educated people are more likely to

3742

02:29:56,609 --> 02:29:53,729

accept a message which claims to be

3743

02:29:59,130 --> 02:29:56,619

technological or material or scientific

3744

02:30:00,599 --> 02:29:59,140

than they are to accept a claim which

3745

02:30:04,559 --> 02:30:00,609

strikes the average person is

3746

02:30:07,410 --> 02:30:04,569

supernatural or pre-modern that is to

3747

02:30:09,240 --> 02:30:07,420

say if a group went to a educated

3748

02:30:12,210 --> 02:30:09,250

intelligent person today in the 21st

3749

02:30:13,769 --> 02:30:12,220

century or back in the in the 1970s 80s

3750

02:30:15,630 --> 02:30:13,779

90s what happens can't begin and said

3751

02:30:17,040 --> 02:30:15,640

well Jesus walk up to me and he was

3752

02:30:18,840 --> 02:30:17,050

walking on water and turning water into

3753

02:30:20,670 --> 02:30:18,850

wine and I think that your average

3754

02:30:22,290 --> 02:30:20,680

intelligent person is gonna say get out

3755

02:30:23,189 --> 02:30:22,300

of here that's you know that's even if

3756

02:30:24,420 --> 02:30:23,199

you're a Christian believer most

3757

02:30:26,820 --> 02:30:24,430

Christian believers think that maybe

3758

02:30:30,330 --> 02:30:26,830

2,000 years ago but not today whereas I

3759

02:30:33,389 --> 02:30:30,340

think if the claim sounds or comes off

3760

02:30:35,939 --> 02:30:33,399

is somehow modern technological

3761

02:30:37,710 --> 02:30:35,949

scientific then I think there's a

3762

02:30:40,050 --> 02:30:37,720

certain openness to it and I think

3763

02:30:42,210 --> 02:30:40,060

that's part of the key to understanding

3764

02:30:44,280 --> 02:30:42,220

the success of Heaven's Gate and other

3765

02:30:46,170 --> 02:30:44,290

UFO groups and other sort of

3766

02:30:48,960 --> 02:30:46,180

technological scientifically oriented

3767

02:30:51,570 --> 02:30:48,970

new religions is that they both have the

3768

02:30:55,109 --> 02:30:51,580

appeal of traditional religions offering

3769

02:30:58,500 --> 02:30:55,119

chances of transcendence of ultimate

3770

02:31:01,019 --> 02:30:58,510

truth of life after death but they also

3771

02:31:04,150 --> 02:31:01,029

package themselves and come across as

3772

02:31:07,540 --> 02:31:04,160

very technological very modern very

3773

02:31:10,180 --> 02:31:07,550

scientific very reasonable and that is I

3774

02:31:12,850 --> 02:31:10,190

think what's very appealing to educated

3775

02:31:16,511 --> 02:31:12,860

intelligent 20th or 21st century people

3776

02:31:18,220 --> 02:31:16,521

it's sometimes the smartest people in

3777

02:31:21,551 --> 02:31:18,230

the bunch of the ones that tend to have

3778

02:31:23,470 --> 02:31:21,561

the blind spots I guess so boy here's

3779

02:31:25,420 --> 02:31:23,480

another question from Charlie prime

3780

02:31:27,700 --> 02:31:25,430

which is a good one you know you are a

3781

02:31:30,100 --> 02:31:27,710

scholarly person who's interested in

3782

02:31:32,440 --> 02:31:30,110

comparative religions and he's wondering

3783

02:31:34,720 --> 02:31:32,450

what your opinion of the thesis that

3784

02:31:36,850 --> 02:31:34,730

Christianity was designed by the Roman

3785

02:31:39,011 --> 02:31:36,860

historian josephus as a Flavie and

3786

02:31:41,890 --> 02:31:39,021

weaponized anthropology project to

3787

02:31:44,440 --> 02:31:41,900

subvert rebellions in Judea good

3788

02:31:45,640 --> 02:31:44,450

question I think that radical claims

3789

02:31:48,040 --> 02:31:45,650

require radical

3790

02:31:50,710 --> 02:31:48,050

evidence and I'm not sure how you'd be

3791

02:31:52,990 --> 02:31:50,720

able to prove that is there a chance

3792

02:31:54,040 --> 02:31:53,000

such a thing we're true certainly we

3793

02:31:56,110 --> 02:31:54,050

actually don't know that much about

3794

02:31:57,910 --> 02:31:56,120

history to be honest and we particularly

3795

02:32:00,160 --> 02:31:57,920

history from 2,000 years ago

3796

02:32:02,770 --> 02:32:00,170

Josephus does mention Christianity does

3797

02:32:04,841 --> 02:32:02,780

talk about Christianity did he invent it

3798

02:32:08,080 --> 02:32:04,851

I think it would be hard

3799

02:32:10,631 --> 02:32:08,090

using archeology to prove that point I

3800

02:32:13,000 --> 02:32:10,641

am NOT an ancient historian but my

3801  
02:32:16,020 --> 02:32:13,010  
understanding of the archaeological

3802  
02:32:18,430 --> 02:32:16,030  
record is that it's pretty clear that

3803  
02:32:21,040 --> 02:32:18,440  
Christianity developed and grew rather

3804  
02:32:24,430 --> 02:32:21,050  
organically out of out of the Galilee

3805  
02:32:26,020 --> 02:32:24,440  
and out of Judea and not out of Rome

3806  
02:32:28,120 --> 02:32:26,030  
they know that it's spread up through

3807  
02:32:30,580 --> 02:32:28,130  
Asia Minor that mr. Turkey and then

3808  
02:32:32,650 --> 02:32:30,590  
across the channel and into Greece and

3809  
02:32:35,801 --> 02:32:32,660  
Rome so it'd be hard to imagine that it

3810  
02:32:37,690 --> 02:32:35,811  
began as a pet project off in Rome but

3811  
02:32:39,490 --> 02:32:37,700  
as I said I'm not nation historian and I

3812  
02:32:42,070 --> 02:32:39,500  
like to think that I and other academics

3813  
02:32:44,320 --> 02:32:42,080

are led by the evidence and if one could

3814

02:32:46,210 --> 02:32:44,330

marshal enough evidence to support that

3815

02:32:47,950 --> 02:32:46,220

perspective then one could could

3816

02:32:49,301 --> 02:32:47,960

convince me of it I suppose I I just

3817

02:32:50,801 --> 02:32:49,311

think it's a radical claim it would be

3818

02:32:54,881 --> 02:32:50,811

pretty hard to find enough support for

3819

02:32:56,381 --> 02:32:54,891

it the the burden of proof is on the the

3820

02:32:58,960 --> 02:32:56,391

individual offering it's such a radical

3821

02:33:01,060 --> 02:32:58,970

new interpretation right good point and

3822

02:33:03,670 --> 02:33:01,070

and that goes for a lot of the ancient

3823

02:33:07,870 --> 02:33:03,680

astronaut believers too as well there's

3824

02:33:11,470 --> 02:33:07,880

so many of these programs used the

3825

02:33:14,560 --> 02:33:11,480

caveats so can we assume or could it be

3826

02:33:16,841 --> 02:33:14,570

that or could this may be could this

3827

02:33:19,360 --> 02:33:16,851

have happened and they always kind of

3828

02:33:20,921 --> 02:33:19,370

suggest things but with just enough

3829

02:33:24,461 --> 02:33:20,931

linguaging to make it into a

3830

02:33:27,100 --> 02:33:24,471

hypothetical but yet the question and

3831

02:33:29,980 --> 02:33:27,110

then the ensuing information presents it

3832

02:33:32,921 --> 02:33:29,990

as almost real as fact and I think some

3833

02:33:35,080 --> 02:33:32,931

people who can't see that tend to be

3834

02:33:37,360 --> 02:33:35,090

indoctrinated by the theorizing by the

3835

02:33:39,881 --> 02:33:37,370

by the entertainment factor and take it

3836

02:33:41,650 --> 02:33:39,891

as reality and and there's a lot of

3837

02:33:43,511 --> 02:33:41,660

people a lot of Parra cast listeners and

3838

02:33:45,520 --> 02:33:43,521

a lot of posters on the para cast take

3839

02:33:48,041 --> 02:33:45,530

exception to that approach and and for

3840

02:33:50,950 --> 02:33:48,051

good reason I think highly intelligent

3841

02:33:52,120 --> 02:33:50,960

people are one thing but there's a lot

3842

02:33:54,131 --> 02:33:52,130

of people out there that are very

3843

02:33:57,251 --> 02:33:54,141

gullible and don't really take the time

3844

02:33:59,320 --> 02:33:57,261

to listen to how certain information is

3845

02:34:02,080 --> 02:33:59,330

being presented in and that's

3846

02:34:06,370 --> 02:34:02,090

unfortunate and and and leads to I think

3847

02:34:08,921 --> 02:34:06,380

fuzzy logic and an lack of real I don't

3848

02:34:10,570 --> 02:34:08,931

know just critical thinking I guess with

3849

02:34:13,240 --> 02:34:10,580

the only term that really makes sense

3850

02:34:15,190 --> 02:34:13,250

and what do you think this trend that

3851

02:34:18,011 --> 02:34:15,200

that we we have of the ancient alien

3852

02:34:18,490 --> 02:34:18,021

believers and this whole UFO thing say

3853

02:34:21,100 --> 02:34:18,500

it again please

3854

02:34:23,680 --> 02:34:21,110

what is your thinking about the

3855

02:34:26,200 --> 02:34:23,690

popularity of this of this whole subject

3856

02:34:27,940 --> 02:34:26,210

of UFOs and in the paranormal it's

3857

02:34:29,470 --> 02:34:27,950

really being pumped at us by the medium

3858

02:34:31,810 --> 02:34:29,480

by Hollywood but where do you see it

3859

02:34:33,520 --> 02:34:31,820

going I think it's gonna keep going high

3860

02:34:36,610 --> 02:34:33,530

I don't see an end to it I think it is

3861

02:34:37,900 --> 02:34:36,620

for our air and our time our myth I

3862

02:34:39,881 --> 02:34:37,910

don't mean myth in the sense of

3863

02:34:41,830 --> 02:34:39,891

something which is which is false

3864

02:34:44,230 --> 02:34:41,840

I mean myth in the sense of a powerful

3865

02:34:46,961 --> 02:34:44,240

story with powerful sets of meanings and

3866

02:34:48,791 --> 02:34:46,971

a story which has to be believable you

3867

02:34:51,730 --> 02:34:48,801

know I think that for for modern

3868

02:34:54,251 --> 02:34:51,740

technological people today many of the

3869

02:34:55,900 --> 02:34:54,261

ancient myths are no longer believable

3870

02:34:57,400 --> 02:34:55,910

certainly I mean there's there's there's

3871

02:34:59,711 --> 02:34:57,410

many Christians and there's many people

3872

02:35:01,751 --> 02:34:59,721

who could accept sort of the classic

3873

02:35:03,730 --> 02:35:01,761

super naturalist claims of Christianity

3874

02:35:05,470 --> 02:35:03,740

but I'm thinking because I am a I'm a

3875

02:35:08,200 --> 02:35:05,480

professor I am a teacher I work with

3876

02:35:11,190 --> 02:35:08,210

with 18 to 22 year olds they are of

3877

02:35:14,080 --> 02:35:11,200

people who who very much want sort of

3878

02:35:16,091 --> 02:35:14,090

modern modern mythologies to believe in

3879

02:35:18,580 --> 02:35:16,101

and one thing that ancient astronauts

3880

02:35:21,041 --> 02:35:18,590

and and UN do ethology and UFOs has

3881

02:35:23,410 --> 02:35:21,051

going for it is it is very modern it

3882

02:35:26,080 --> 02:35:23,420

doesn't require that you accept claims

3883

02:35:27,849 --> 02:35:26,090

of miracles claims of supernatural ISM

3884

02:35:30,760 --> 02:35:27,859

rather it says

3885

02:35:33,670 --> 02:35:30,770

that you have to accept only the sort of

3886

02:35:36,159 --> 02:35:33,680

material technological claims that we

3887

02:35:38,380 --> 02:35:36,169

are all used to the idea that radio

3888

02:35:41,590 --> 02:35:38,390

waves can exist that microwaves can

3889

02:35:43,689 --> 02:35:41,600

exist that one can manipulate matter

3890

02:35:45,069 --> 02:35:43,699

through technology we're all used to

3891

02:35:46,929 --> 02:35:45,079

that you know we have cell phones of

3892

02:35:49,750 --> 02:35:46,939

microwave ovens this is this is not

3893

02:35:52,300 --> 02:35:49,760

magic to us so the idea of a mythology

3894

02:35:54,219 --> 02:35:52,310

built on that sort of ideas on

3895

02:35:56,229 --> 02:35:54,229

microwaves and in radio great science

3896

02:35:58,029 --> 02:35:56,239

yeah absolutely I think that's why it's

3897

02:36:00,609 --> 02:35:58,039

believable and that's why it's powerful

3898

02:36:02,529 --> 02:36:00,619

there are people who I think do still

3899

02:36:04,420 --> 02:36:02,539

find supernaturalism very convincing

3900

02:36:05,469 --> 02:36:04,430

particularly when it's supernaturalism

3901

02:36:07,149 --> 02:36:05,479

from 2,000 years ago

3902

02:36:09,340 --> 02:36:07,159

I don't think Christianity is gonna go

3903

02:36:11,590 --> 02:36:09,350

anywhere I think it's here to stay as

3904

02:36:14,979 --> 02:36:11,600

well but I think that there's also an

3905

02:36:16,989 --> 02:36:14,989

interest in in something which can speak

3906

02:36:19,859 --> 02:36:16,999

to modern people in a very modern way

3907

02:36:22,979 --> 02:36:19,869

and I think that scientifically oriented

3908

02:36:26,260 --> 02:36:22,989

religions and scientifically oriented

3909

02:36:27,729 --> 02:36:26,270

spiritual traditions fill that niche you

3910

02:36:28,779 --> 02:36:27,739

know like Scientology would be the

3911

02:36:31,179 --> 02:36:28,789

classic example

3912

02:36:33,489 --> 02:36:31,189

Scientology a lot of new-age traditions

3913

02:36:35,920 --> 02:36:33,499

claim to be scientific a lot of the way

3914

02:36:37,899 --> 02:36:35,930

that the yoga and an Eastern traditions

3915

02:36:40,149 --> 02:36:37,909

are packaged and offered to Western

3916

02:36:41,229 --> 02:36:40,159

consumers is that they are scientific

3917

02:36:42,939 --> 02:36:41,239

you know Transcendental Meditation

3918

02:36:45,460 --> 02:36:42,949

claimed that it was scientific as

3919

02:36:47,019 --> 02:36:45,470

promote still do yoga practitioners

3920

02:36:48,819 --> 02:36:47,029

claim they're engaged in science this

3921

02:36:50,590 --> 02:36:48,829

sort of the rhetoric of science the idea

3922

02:36:52,510 --> 02:36:50,600

that that what people are doing is

3923

02:36:54,219 --> 02:36:52,520

scientific and modern and technological

3924

02:36:56,500 --> 02:36:54,229

that I think is what is so powerful

3925

02:36:58,479 --> 02:36:56,510

today they're using science maybe as a

3926

02:37:00,429 --> 02:36:58,489

dodj for commercial reasons but that's

3927

02:37:01,349 --> 02:37:00,439

another discussion that we can wrap it

3928

02:37:03,159 --> 02:37:01,359

up with that today

3929

02:37:04,719 --> 02:37:03,169

Benjamin Zeller can you tell our

3930

02:37:07,000 --> 02:37:04,729

listeners where they can check out more

3931

02:37:08,380 --> 02:37:07,010

of the stuff you do absolutely well

3932

02:37:10,869 --> 02:37:08,390

certainly they can pick up the book it's

3933

02:37:12,219 --> 02:37:10,879

Heaven's Gate America's UFO religion is

3934

02:37:14,649 --> 02:37:12,229

published by New York University Press

3935

02:37:16,540 --> 02:37:14,659

you can find it pretty easily on Amazon

3936

02:37:18,760 --> 02:37:16,550

or Barnes and Noble or any sort of

3937

02:37:20,830 --> 02:37:18,770

source like that you're also welcome to

3938

02:37:27,790 --> 02:37:20,840

drop me an email you can find me pretty

3939

02:37:30,219 --> 02:37:27,800

easily online my web page is WWN rms net

3940

02:37:34,359 --> 02:37:30,229

n RMS is short for new religious

3941

02:37:35,889 --> 02:37:34,369

movements so it's WWN RMS net is my

3942

02:37:39,040 --> 02:37:35,899

website and we'll have a link to that

3943

02:37:40,961 --> 02:37:39,050

the power cast com so you can just use

3944

02:37:43,451 --> 02:37:40,971

one click to get there

3945

02:37:45,371 --> 02:37:43,461

well we have a presence on Twitter where

3946

02:37:47,591 --> 02:37:45,381

we're known as the power cast we are the

3947

02:37:50,081 --> 02:37:47,601

power casts on Twitter on Facebook look

3948

02:37:52,390 --> 02:37:50,091

for the power cast fan club you'll find

3949

02:37:54,671 --> 02:37:52,400

- there's no way to combine them into

3950

02:37:56,680 --> 02:37:54,681

one I'm told unless we eliminate one

3951  
02:37:58,421 --> 02:37:56,690  
which we're not about to do but there

3952  
02:38:00,761 --> 02:37:58,431  
won't be three power cast fan clubs

3953  
02:38:03,821 --> 02:38:00,771  
unless somebody else decides to set one

3954  
02:38:06,161 --> 02:38:03,831  
up we also have the power cast plus our

3955  
02:38:08,411 --> 02:38:06,171  
premium service you can get an ad-free

3956  
02:38:11,171 --> 02:38:08,421  
version of the power cast with a higher

3957  
02:38:13,661 --> 02:38:11,181  
quality audio the after the power cast

3958  
02:38:16,930 --> 02:38:13,671  
podcasts exclusive to power cast plus

3959  
02:38:20,861 --> 02:38:16,940  
members and more stuff coming in 2015 go

3960  
02:38:22,961 --> 02:38:20,871  
to plus stop the power cast com plus-2

3961  
02:38:24,730 --> 02:38:22,971  
the power cast calm when you go to the

3962  
02:38:26,711 --> 02:38:24,740  
power cast calm you can sign up for our

3963  
02:38:28,390 --> 02:38:26,721

free newsletter get a copy of the ebook

3964

02:38:30,941 --> 02:38:28,400

version of secrets of the mysterious

3965

02:38:34,361 --> 02:38:30,951

valley by our own Chris O'Brien Chris

3966

02:38:37,151 --> 02:38:34,371

O'Brien's site is our strange planet

3967

02:38:39,551 --> 02:38:37,161

calm you can buy his books there and get

3968

02:38:41,020 --> 02:38:39,561

them autograph the print versions but

3969

02:38:43,211 --> 02:38:41,030

not the digital versions that's how it

3970

02:38:45,191 --> 02:38:43,221

works Ben Zeller thanks for joining us

3971

02:38:53,561 --> 02:38:45,201

on the power cast thank you very much

3972

02:38:59,991 --> 02:38:57,081

the para cast featuring gene Steinberg

3973

02:39:02,951 --> 02:39:00,001

and Christopher O'Brien is a copyrighted

3974

02:39:06,711 --> 02:39:02,961

presentation of making the impossible